

# Explorer<sup>™</sup> Balances Instruction Manual



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	5
	1.1 Description	5
	1.2 Features	5
	1.3 Safety Precautions	6
	1.4 Intended User	6
2.	INSTALLATION	7
	2.1 Unpacking	7
	2.2.1 Terminal Setup	8
	2.2.2 Installing the Wind Ring, Weighing Platform on Semi-Micro models	8
	2.2.3 Installing the Wind Ring, Weighing Platform on Models EX124 <sup>1</sup> , EX224 <sup>1</sup> , and EX324 <sup>1</sup>	8
	2.2.7 Installing the Glass Shelf (on Semi-Micro models)	10
	2.2.8 Installing the Weighing Pan & Wind Shield – Non-Draft Shield Models	10
	2.3 Selecting the Location	11
	2.4 Leveling the Equipment	۱۱ ۱۸
	2.5 Colline Curly Power	   1
	2.5.1 Models with AC Power Cord	1 1 1 2
	2.5.2 Nodels with ACT over Cold	12 12
	2.6. Connecting the Interface	12
	2.7 Adjusting the View Angle of the Terminal	12
	2.8 Remote Terminal Operation	13
	2.8.1 Separating the Terminal from the Weighing Base	13
	2.8.2 Terminal Mounting	13
	2.9 Initial Calibration	14
3.	OPERATION	15
	3.1 Overview of Display, Home Screen	15
	3.2 Principal Functions and Main Menu	15
	3.3 Overview of Parts and Features	16
	3.4 Overview of Parts and Features –Draft Shield Models	17
	3.5 Overview of Parts and Features – Non-Draft Shield Models	18
	3.6 Overview of Parts and Features – EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001	19
	3.7 Overview of Parts and Features – Terminal	20
	3.8 Functions and Their Icons	21
	3.8.1 Standby	21
	3.8.2 Printing Data	21
	3.8.3 Zero Operation	∠1 ⊃1
		∠1
	3.0.5 AUIOCAI''''	∠⊺ 21
	3.8.7 Moro	Z I 21
	3.8.8 Level Assist	21
	3.8.9 Graduations	22
	3.8.10 Routine Test	
	3.8.11 Applications	22
	3.8.12 Taring a Container	22
	3.8.13 Weighing Units	22
	3.8.14 Ionizer (only for EX225D/AD and EX225/AD)	22
	3.8.15 Preset Tare	22
	3.8.16 Calibration Test	22
	3.8.17 Calculator	22
	3.8.18 Stopwatch	23
	3.8.19 Logout	23
	3.9 Ionizer (EX225D/AD and EX225/AD only) and Glass Shelf	23
4.		24
	4.1 vveigning	25
	4.1.1 EUR Demnys	25
	4.1.2 Application Setup	۲۷ مر
	4.1.5 Statistics for Weighling	20 21
	4.2 1 Standard Parts Counting (default)	31
	4.2.2 Application Setup	

4.2.3	Parts Counting – Check	35
4.2.4	Parts Counting – Fill	36
4.2.5	Statistics for Parts Counting	37
43	Percent Weighing	39
431	Edit Settings	00 20
432	Lon County Count	00 /1
4.3.2	Application Setup	41 40
4.4	Check Weigning	42
4.4.1	Standard Check Weigning (default)	42
4.4.2	Edit Settings	42
4.4.3	Application Setup	43
4.4.4	Check Weighing – Nominal/Weight Tolerance Mode	44
4.4.5	Check Weighing – Nominal/Percent Tolerance Mode	45
4.4.6	Display Settings	46
4.4.7	Statistics for Check Weighing	47
4.5 I	Dvnamic/Animal Weighing	48
451	Edit Settings	49
452	Andication Setun	۰۰۰۰ ۱۵ ۵۸
153	Dynamic Weidbing – Sami-Auto	
4.5.5	Dynamic Weighing – Semi-Auto	50 51
4.5.4	Dynamic Weiginig – Automatic	01 50
4.5.5		52
4.6		53
4.6.1	Edit Settings	53
4.6.2	Application Setup	54
4.6.3	Statistics for Filling	55
4.7	Totalization	57
4.7.1	Totalization – Manual (Default)	57
4.7.2	Application Setup	58
4.7.3	Totalization – Automatic	59
48	Formulation	60
4.8.1	Free Formulation (default)	 60
1.0.1	Andication Setun	61
4.0.2	Application Setup	01 62
4.0.3	Recipe Formulation	02 65
4.9 1		05
4.9.1	nem Settings	00
4.9.2		67
4.9.3	Differential Weighing with Auto-Process On	68
4.10 I	Density Determination	69
4.10.1	Measuring the Density of a Solid Using Water (default)	69
4.10.2	2 Application Setup	71
4.10.3	B Measuring the Density of a Buoyant Material Using Water	72
4.10.4	Measuring the Density of a Solid Using an Auxiliary Liquid	72
4.10.5	Measuring the Density of a liquid using a Calibrated Sinker (not supplied)	73
4.10.6	Measuring the Density of Porous Material Using Oil	
4 11 1	Peak Hold	77
4 11 1	Peak Hold – Semi-Automatic (default)	
1 11 2	2 Application Setup	78
4.11.2	Poak Hold Manual	70
4.11.0	Pear Hold - Malual	
4.11.4		00
4.12 I	Ingredient Costing (not available in semi-micro models)	81
4.12.1	Item Settings	81
4.12.2	2 Application Setup	84
4.13 I	Pipette Adjustment (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)	85
4.13.1	Pipette Adjustment – Manual (default)	85
4.13.2	Begin Pipette Adjustment Process	87
4.13.3	Application Setup	
4.14	Statistical Quality Control (SQC)	89
4 1 4 1	Fdit Settings	00 20
<u>117</u>	P Benin the SOC Process	00
7.14.2	Application Satur	90 ^^
4.14.3	Application Setup	91
4.10		93
4.15.1		93
4.15.2	Begin the Fill weight variation Process	95
4.15.3	Application Setup	96

	4.16 Statistics	97
	4.17 Secondary Unit	97
	4.18 Library	98
	4.18.1 Creating a Library Record	99
	4.18.2 Retrieving a Library Record	99
	4.18.3 Deleting a Stored Library Record	99
	4.19 Additional Features	100
	4.19.1 Weigh Below	100
5.	MENU SETTINGS	101
	5.1 Menu Navigation	101
	5.1.1 Changing Settings	101
	5.2 Main Menu	101
	5.3 Calibration	102
	5.3.1 Calibration sub-menu	102
	5.3.2 Internal Calibration (AutoCal™)	102
	5.3.3 Automatic Calibration	102
	5.3.4 Auto™Interval (Hours)	103
	5.3.5 AutoCal™ Adjustment	103
	5.3.6 Span Calibration	103
	5.3.7 User Calibration	104
	5.3.8 Calibration Test	104
	5.4 User Management	105
	5.5 User Settings	107
	5.5.1 User Settings Sub-menu	107
	5.5.2 Change Password	107
	5.5.3 Language	107
	5.5.4 Volume	107
	5.5.5 Display Settings	107
	5.5.6 Functions Configuration	108
	5.5.7 TouchLess Sensor Setup	108
	5.5.8 Draft Shield light	108
	5.5.9 Ionizer (seconds)	108
	5.6 Balance Setup	109
	5.6.1 Balance Set-up sub-menu	109
	5.6.2 Stable Range	109
	5.6.3 Filter level	109
	5.6.4 Auto Zero Tracking	109
	5.6.5 Audible Signal	109
	5.6.6 Auto Tare	110
	5.6.7 Gross Indicator	110
	5.6.8 Legal For Trade	110
	5.6.9 Graduations	110
	5.6.10 Date & Time	111
	5.7 Applications	112
	5.7.1 I urning an Application UN/UFF	112
	5.8 Weighing Units	112
	5.8.1 Units Sub-menu	112
	5.8.2 Turning a Unit ON/OFF	113
	5.8.3 Custom Units	113
	5.9 GLP and GMP Data	114
	5.9.2 GLP Data Sub-menu	114
		114
	5.9.4 Datative Name	114
	5.9.5 FIUJECI Name	114
	5.10 Communication	114
	5.10.1 Communication Sub-menu	114
	D. IU.Z BAUG KATE	115
	5.10.3 ITANSMISSION	115
	0. IV.4 ⊓dilUSIIdKe	115
	5.10.5 Alternate Command	115
	0.10.0 Filil Oulpul	115
	D. IV. / AULO MINI	116
	ט. וט. ס דוווג למוטרמוטרו שממ	116

5.10.10 Print Layout         5.10.11 Data Transfer Function         5.10.12 Label Template         5.10.13 Save to USB flash drive         5.11 Library         5.12 Diagnostics         5.12.1 Routine Test         5.12.2 Level Bubble Light (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)         5.12.3 Draft Shield Light (Analytical models)         5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door         5.12.6 Data Maintenance         5.13.7 Service Mode         5.13.1 Factory Reset         5.13.2 Reset Calibration         5.13.3 Reset User Settings         5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup         5.13.5 Reset Application Modes         5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units         5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data         5.13.8 Reset Communication	118 120 120 120 120 123 123 123 123 123 123 124 125 125 125 125 125
<ul> <li>5.10.11 Data Transfer Function</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>5.10.12 Label Template.</li> <li>5.10.13 Save to USB flash drive</li> <li>5.11 Library</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>5.10.13 Save to USB flash drive</li> <li>5.11 Library</li> <li>5.12 Diagnostics</li> <li>5.12.1 Routine Test</li> <li>5.12.2 Level Bubble Light (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)</li> <li>5.12.3 Draft Shield Light (Analytical models)</li> <li>5.12.4 Sensors</li> <li>5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door</li> <li>5.12.6 Data Maintenance</li> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	120 122 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 124 124 124 125 125 125 125 125
<ul> <li>5.11 Library</li> <li>5.12 Diagnostics</li> <li>5.12.1 Routine Test</li> <li>5.12.2 Level Bubble Light (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)</li> <li>5.12.3 Draft Shield Light (Analytical models)</li> <li>5.12.4 Sensors</li> <li>5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door</li> <li>5.12.6 Data Maintenance</li> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12 Diagnostics.</li> <li>5.12.1 Routine Test.</li> <li>5.12.2 Level Bubble Light (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)</li> <li>5.12.3 Draft Shield Light (Analytical models)</li> <li>5.12.4 Sensors</li> <li>5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door</li> <li>5.12.6 Data Maintenance</li> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.1 Routine Test.</li> <li>5.12.2 Level Bubble Light (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)</li> <li>5.12.3 Draft Shield Light (Analytical models)</li> <li>5.12.4 Sensors</li> <li>5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door</li> <li>5.12.6 Data Maintenance</li> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.2 Level Bubble Light (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.3 Draft Shield Light (Analytical models)</li> <li>5.12.4 Sensors</li> <li>5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door</li> <li>5.12.6 Data Maintenance</li> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.4 Sensors</li> <li>5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door</li> <li>5.12.6 Data Maintenance</li> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.6 Data Maintenance</li> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.7 Service Mode</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.12.1 Factory Reset</li> <li>5.13 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu</li> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.13.2 Reset Calibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.13.2 Reset Galibration</li> <li>5.13.3 Reset User Settings</li> <li>5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup</li> <li>5.13.5 Reset Application Modes</li> <li>5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data</li> <li>5.13.8 Reset Communication</li> </ul>	
5.13.4       Reset Balance Setup	
5.13.5       Reset Application Modes         5.13.6       Reset Weighing Units         5.13.7       Reset GLP and GMP Data         5.13.8       Reset Communication	
5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units 5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data 5.13.8 Reset Communication	125
5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data 5.13.8 Reset Communication	
5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data	125
J. 13.0 Reset Communication	120
5 13 0 Poset All (Clobal Poset)	120
5.14. Securing the Monu and Koy Lock monu settings	120
5.15 Information	120
5.15.1 Using Information	120
	120 127
0. LEGAL FOR TRADE	121 107
6.1 Settings	127
	127
	127
7. PRINTING	
7.1 Connecting, Configuring and Testing the Printer/Computer Interface	
7.2 Printout Examples	
8.2 Cleaning	
8.3 Battery Power	
8.4 I roubleshooting	
8.5 Service Information	
9. TECHNICAL DATA	
9.2 Drawings and Dimensions	
9.3 Parts and Accessories	
9.4 Communication	
9.4.1 Interface Commands	
9.4.2 RS232 (DB9) Pin Connections	
9.5 The USB Interface	
9.5 The USB Interface	

# 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Description

The Explorer balance is a precision weighing instrument that will provide you with years of service if properly cared for. The Ohaus Explorer balances are available in capacities from 120 grams to 35,000 grams.

### 1.2 Features

**Modular Design:** Ohaus Explorer balances are composed of two interconnected modules: a Terminal and a Base. Depending on the user's needs, the unit can be operated with the Terminal either attached to, or remote from, the Base, with a single interconnect cord 1 meter long.

**Touch Controls:** Quick, graphical access to all control functions, over a dozen applications and many features.

**Touchless Sensors**: can be assigned functions when activated: Zero, Print, Ionizer+Tare, Automatic draftshield door, ionizer etc.

**Statistics:** available in Weighing, Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Filling.



# Ionizer (EX225D/AD and EX225/AD only)



The lonizer generates bipolar ions continuously by DC corona discharge separately from positive and negative discharge electrodes and directs the ionized air onto the charged body to eliminate static electricity. The generated ions are well-balanced in polarity and can eliminate static electricity regardless of the polarity of the charged body.

### Static electricity

Generally, insulators such as plastics are prone to be charged with static electricity when the ambient relative humidity is below 45%RH. This may affect weighing and cause a measurement error of several milligrams. The lonizer can eliminate static electricity very effectively.

### How to activate the lonizer

The lonizer can be activated or turned off by either the touchless sensors (see section 5.4.9) or through the function icons by pressing the **lonizer** icon on the application home screen.

# 1.3 Safety Precautions

# **Definition of Signal Warnings and Symbols**

Safety notes are marked with signal words and warning symbols. These show safety issues and warnings. Ignoring the safety notes may lead to personal injury, damage to the instrument, malfunctions and false results.

- WARNING For a hazardous situation with medium risk, possibly resulting in severe injuries or death if not avoided.
- CAUTION For a hazardous situation with low risk, resulting in damage to the device or the property or in loss of data, or minor or medium injuries if not avoided.

ATTENTION For important information about the product. May lead to equipment damage if not avoided.

NOTE For useful information about the product.

# Warning Symbols



General hazard





Electrical shock hazard

# Safety Notes



**CAUTION:** Read all safety warnings before installing, making connections, or servicing this equipment. Failure to comply with these warnings could result in personal injury and/or property damage. Retain all instructions for future reference.

- Before connecting power, verify that the AC adapter's input voltage range and plug type are compatible with the local AC mains power supply.
- Do not position the equipment such that it is difficult to reach the power connection.
- Make sure that the power cord does not pose a potential obstacle or tripping hazard.
- When shipping or transporting this product, follow the applicable regulations for equipment containing lithium-ion batteries.
- Operate the equipment only under ambient conditions specified in these instructions.
- This equipment is for indoor use only.
- Do not operate the equipment in wet, hazardous or unstable environments.
- Do not allow liquids to enter the equipment.
- Do not load the equipment above its rated capacity.
- Do not drop loads on the platform.
- Do not place the equipment upside down on the platform.
- Use only approved accessories and peripherals.
- Disconnect the equipment from the power supply when cleaning.
- Service should only be performed by authorized personnel.



**WARNING:** Never work in an environment subject to explosion hazards! The housing of the instrument is not gas tight. (Explosion hazard due to spark formation, corrosion caused by the ingress of gases).



**CAUTION:** Battery is to be replaced only by an authorized Ohaus service dealer. Risk of explosion can occur if the rechargeable battery is replaced with the wrong type or if it is not properly connected. Dispose of the rechargeable battery according to local laws and regulations.

# Safety precautions for the lonizer:



### WARNING: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD AVOID TOUCHING THE ELECTRODE PINS WHILE THE IONIZER IS TURNED ON.

# 1.4 Intended User

This instrument is intended for use in laboratories, pharmacies, schools, businesses and light industry. It must only be used for measuring the parameters described in these operating instructions. Any other type of use and operation beyond the limits of technical specifications, without written consent from OHAUS, is considered as not intended. This instrument complies with current industry standards and the recognized safety regulations; however, it can constitute a hazard in use. If the instrument is not used according to these operating instructions, the intended protection provided by the instrument may be impaired.

# 2. INSTALLATION

# 2.1 Unpacking

Carefully remove your Explorer balance and each of its components from the package. The included components vary depending on the balance model (see table below). Save the packaging to ensure safe storage and transport.

Included Component		Photo	EX125 EX125D EX225D <sup>1</sup> EX225 <sup>1</sup>	EX124 <sup>1</sup> EX224 <sup>1</sup> EX324 <sup>1</sup>	EX223 <sup>2</sup> EX423 <sup>2</sup> EX623 EX1103	EX2202 <sup>2</sup> EX4202 <sup>2</sup> EX6201 <sup>2</sup> EX6202 <sup>2</sup> EX10201 EX10202	EX12001 EX24001 EX35001
Terminal			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Weighing Base			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	80 mm Diameter		х				
	90 mm Diameter			х			
Weighing Platform	130 mm Diameter				х		
	190 x 200 mm					Х	
	311 x 377 mm						х
Sub-Platform	80 mm Diameter		х				
	130 mm Diameter				Х		
Spider							х
Support Caps (4 Pcs)		<b>*</b> _*				х	
Wind Ring			Х				
		O		х			
Wind Shield						х	
Draft Shield Assembly			х	х	х		
Glass Shelf Assembly			Х				
Power Adapter			Х	Х	Х	Х	
Power Cord	(Country specific)		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Use Cover	Terminal		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Warranty Card			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
USB Extension Cable			Х				
Dust Cover			Х				

Notes: 1 Includes Automatic draftshield door Model

# 2.2 Installing Components

Refer to the illustrations and instructions below to identify and assemble your Explorer balance with its components. All components must be assembled before using the balance.

# 2.2.1 Terminal Setup

When the Explorer is delivered, the Terminal is already attached (docked) to the Base. No additional setup is necessary. However, for Draft Shield models, the Terminal needs to be detached temporarily in order to assemble parts of the Draft Shield. Refer to the illustrations and instructions below to identify and assemble your Explorer Balance.

Note: The Terminal is identical for all Explorer Balance models.

# 2.2.2 Installing the Wind Ring, Weighing Platform on Semi-Micro models

Note: Assembly instructions also apply to models with the suffix M or N.

- 1. Place the Wind Ring in position.
- 2. Insert the Platform Assembly onto the Mounting Cone located in the center of the Balance.



# 2.2.3 Installing the Wind Ring, Weighing Platform on Models EX124<sup>1</sup>, EX224<sup>1</sup>, and EX324<sup>1</sup>

Note: Assembly instructions also apply to models with the suffix M or N.

- 3. Place the Wind Ring in position.
- 4. Insert the Platform Assembly onto the Mounting Cone located in the center of the Balance.



# 2.2.4 Installing the Sub-Platform and Weighing Pan on Models EX223<sup>2</sup>, EX423<sup>2</sup>, EX623 and EX1103

- 1. Place the Sub-platform in position.
- 2. Position the Platform on the Sub-platform.



# 2.2.5 Installing the Weighing Pan on Models EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001

1. Position the Platform on the base.



Notes: 1 Includes Automatic draftshield door Model 2 Includes ExCal Model

# 2.2.6 Installing the Draft Shield Glass and Doors on Draft Shield Models

1. Carefully remove each of the four glass Draft Shield sections from the packaging.

NOTE: Before installing side doors, be sure to set the lock tabs in the proper position, as shown here.



2. Follow the steps below to install side, front and top doors of the Draft Shield.



Position glass door to slide. Open lock tab (top); insert in top groove and slide inside bottom groove. Close lock tab.



Press button to separate Terminal from Base. Seat panel's hooked ends in base. Swing panel to vertical position.



Insert Top Door's hooked ends in grooved pegs. Press gently to seat. Check for smooth movement. Close door.

# 2.2.7 Installing the Glass Shelf (on Semi-Micro models)



Align and press down the shelf on the two supporting pegs.

**Note:** If the sliding doors and top lid have been installed, first open the sliding glass doors on both sides and open the top lid to make space for the glass shelf.

# 2.2.8 Installing the Weighing Pan & Wind Shield – Non-Draft Shield Models

Note: Assembly instructions also apply to models with the suffix M or N.

- 1. Place the four Support Caps onto the Balance as shown.
- 2. Place the Weighing Pan on the Support Caps
- 3. Place the Wind Shield onto the Balance as shown.



**Note:** The balance can be operated without the Wind Shield. However, depending on ambient conditions the displayed results may be slightly less stable.

# 2.3 Selecting the Location

Avoid excessive vibrations, heat sources, air current, or rapid temperature changes. Allow sufficient space.



**Note:** Interface cables connect to the terminal. The terminal can be detached and mounted on a wall or positioned on a table separate from the balance.

# 2.4 Leveling the Equipment

The Explorer has an illuminated level indicator as a reminder that the balance should be leveled for accurate weighing. There is a level bubble in a small round window on the front of the Base. To level the balance, adjust the **Leveling Thumbwheels** at each corner until the bubble is centered in the circle.

Be sure the equipment is level each time its location is changed.

Note: The feet cannot rotate. The Thumbwheels must be used for leveling.

See the Level Assist screen in the Information Menu.

To see the Level Assist menu, touch **More** on the bottom-right corner of the main screen. Then touch **Level Assist**.

The Level Assist screen shows which direction to turn the thumbwheels to center the level bubble.

	ð	Calibration	
	0	Standby	ng
Capacit Sampl		Level Assist	0
	1/10	Graduations	
Edit S	(P)	Routine Test	
			_



# 2.5 Connecting Power

# 2.5.1 Models with AC Adapter

For models supplied with an AC adapter, connect the DC output connector to the power receptacle on the rear of the base. Then connect the AC power cord to a suitable electrical outlet. **Note:** EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001 do not have AC Adapter





**Caution:** For use with CSA certified (or equivalent approved) power source, which must have a limited current output.



Note: Allow equipment to warm up for 60 minutes for optimal weighing performance.



Standby: When unit is plugged in, it starts in Standby mode. Press the Standby icon to start.

# 2.5.2 Models with AC Power Cord

For models with an AC power cord, connect the power cord to a suitable electrical grounded outlet



# 2.5.3 Power ON Button on EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001

The models EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001 have no AC Adapter. Just connect the power plug to a suitable electrical outlet and press the ON button on the side of the base (see figure below).



Power ON button on the side of the base (EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001)

# 2.6 Connecting the Interface

Use the built-in RS-232 (10101) Port to connect either to a computer or a printer with a standard (straight-through) serial cable. Or connect using the scale's USB ports.

**Note:** For configuration and interface commands, see the Communication Menu Settings section.

For Connecting, Configuring and Testing the Printer/Computer Interface, and for sample Print Output Formats, see the Printing section.



Interface connections on back of Terminal.





Thread printer cable along cable coils on bottom of balance. Or pass cable through groove near release button.

# 2.7 Adjusting the View Angle of the Terminal

To adjust the Terminal display's viewing angle, press in the Terminal Adjust buttons on both sides of the Terminal.



# 2.8 Remote Terminal Operation

The Terminal communicates with the weighing base via the Terminal cable. This cable must be plugged into the Terminal for the Explorer to display properly. If desired, the Explorer balance may be operated either with the Terminal attached (as-shipped), or remotely (up to 1 meter away).

# 2.8.1 Separating the Terminal from the Weighing Base

- 1. To detach, press both the Release buttons inward (both at the same time) and gently pull the Terminal towards you (outward) until the Terminal is detached. These Release buttons disengage the two hooks holding the Terminal to the Base. A cable is attached to the Terminal. Take care to not damage or disconnect this cable.
- 2. To reattach the Terminal, press in the two Release buttons and slide the Terminal into the Base until the Terminal hooks click and engage to hold the Terminal in place.



**Note:** If a longer operation distance is required, a Terminal Extension cable is available as an accessory.

# 2.8.2 Terminal Mounting

If desired, the Terminal may be mounted to a wall or table using fasteners (not supplied) that are appropriate for the type of mounting surface The Terminal bracket will accommodate 4mm (#8) screws. Locate the mounting holes as shown in Figure 2-1.



Figure 2-1. Terminal Mounting Dimensions.

# 2.9 Initial Calibration

When the Balance is first installed, and when it is moved to another location, it must be calibrated to ensure accurate weighing results. The Explorer Balances have built in AutoCal which can calibrate the balance automatically and does not require calibration masses. If preferred, the balance can be manually calibrated with external masses. Have the appropriate calibration masses available before beginning calibration. Refer to the Calibration Section for masses and calibration procedure.

# 3. OPERATION

# 3.1 Overview of Display, Home Screen

This equipment utilizes a touch-sensitive display. *Touch* areas and Buttons to control the equipment's functions.

#### CONTROLS Touch to access application setup menu Touch to change Touch to access applications available libraries Dynamic Weighing Library $(\mathbf{i})$ Touch for information menu Instructional Messages Place sample on the pan. Press Begin Dynamic to start averaging. Battery life indicator (shown Stability (\*), Net (NET), when powered by optional Gross (G) and/or center battery pack)\* of zero (>0<) indicators Touch unit indicator to change weighing unit 10200.00 0 Capacity or Status Guides: Vary by application 10 s Averaging Time: **Result Fields:** Information varies by application Begin Edit Settings Application Buttons: Tare Dynamic Functions vary by application Touch icons to perform »())4 specific functions or Standby Print AutoCal" More... Zero Sensors access other functions

\*Battery pack is only for EX12001, EX24001, EX35001 and their related models.

# 3.2 Principal Functions and Main Menu

Weighing: Press **Tare** to set the display to zero. Place an item on the pan. Display indicates gross weight.

Taring: With no load on the pan, press **Tare** to set the display to zero. Place an empty container on the pan and press **Tare**. Add material to the container and its net weight is displayed. Remove container and container's weight appears as a negative number. Press **Tare** to clear.

# MENU & SCREEN NAVIGATION

Touch **Menu** to open the menu list. Touch and drag the **Scroll bar** to view additional items.

Touch to view calibration options.



# User Management:

Calibration:

Touch to view user management settings.



# User Settings:

Touch to view user preferences.

### **Balance Setup:** Touch to view balance settings.



# Application Modes:

Touch to view application modes.



# Weighing Units:

Touch to view weighing units.

GLP and GMP Data: Insert user data for traceability.



# Communication:

Touch to view COM Device Settings and Print Settings.

5 N	Main Menu	
Ĵ.	Calibration	
Ş	User Settings	
	Balance Setup	
	Application Modes	
<mark>9 kg</mark> mg	Weighing Units	
	GLP and GMP Data	-
	MainBackDone	

# Library:



# Touch to delete all Library records.



# **Diagnostics:** Touch to view Diagnostics items.



Factory Reset: Touch to do a Factory reset.



**Information:** Touch to view list of topics.

# 3.3 Overview of Parts and Features



Figure 3-1. Explorer Semi-Micro Balance

# 3.4 Overview of Parts and Features –Draft Shield Models



Figure 3-2. Explorer Base

# 3.5 Overview of Parts and Features – Non-Draft Shield Models













# 3.7 Overview of Parts and Features – Terminal



#### 3.8 **Functions and Their Icons**

Seven Icons are initially available to operate the Balance and access the Menu. These Icons can be customized based on user preference. For setup information, see User Settings.



#### 3.8.1 Standby

Touch Standby to shut down the display.

Note: After initial start-up (Section 2), in Standby your balance needs no warm-up time and is immediately available for weighing by touching the Start-up icon.



#### 3.8.2 **Printing Data**

Touch **Print** to send the displayed value to a printer or computer via the active COM port.

**Note:** Ensure proper setup of connections, printing and interface parameters.

Note: Data may also be printed using the Touchless Sensors by configuring these for Printing. Data may also be printed using the P command from a computer connected to the COM port.



#### **Zero Operation** 3.8.3

Remove the load from the pan and touch Zero to set the display to zero. When weighing pan is empty, the >0< indicator turns on when the measurement is within +  $\frac{1}{4}$  division (d) of the zero setting.

Note: The balance also features Auto Zero Tracking (AZT) that automatically maintains a Center of Zero within the tolerances set in the AZT menu (see Balance Settings).



#### 3.8.4 **TouchLess Sensor Status**

Explorer balances have four **TouchLess** sensors that can be assigned a unique function when activated (e.g., zero, print, ionizer+tare, Automatic draftshield door etc).

To assign a task for each TouchLess sensor, press Sensors.

Note: To activate a sensor, move an object over it (from a distance of 1-2 inches or 3 cm). The sensor shows a green light and beeps when activated. If the sensor cannot be activated (sensor is disabled during certain instances, like when the Menu is displayed) the sensor shows a red light.



#### 3.8.5 AutoCal™

When AutoCal is ON, the balance performs a self calibration, AutoCal will automatically calibrate the Balance (using the internal mass) each time a change in temperature significant enough to affect accuracy, or after every 11 hours and for Semi-Micro models, the AutoCal system is triggered by 3 hours as default setting.

Touch AutoCal<sup>™</sup> to initiate. (Default status is ON.)

Note: It is not available in ExCal.

For Non-Approved models, when AutoCal Internal Calibration is turned off, it changes to span calibration.



For Approved models, when AutoCal Internal Calibration is turned off, it is hidden.





#### 3.8.6 Menu

Touch Menu to enter the balance's menu list.



#### 3.8.7 More

Touch More to access Level Assist, Zero, Tare, Units, Pretare, Cal Test, Calculator, Stopwatch, Graduation and Routine Test.



#### 3.8.8 Level Assist

For assistance with Leveling the Balance; the Level Assist screen shows which direction to turn the thumbwheels to center the level bubble.



# 3.8.9 Graduations

Touch **Graduations** to set 1d or 10d resolution for display.



# 3.8.10 Routine Test

Touch **Routine Test** to perform 10 times repeatability test by using the test weight close to working point.



# 3.8.11 Applications

The balance can be configured to operate in various Application modes. Touch Applications to choose – or the top button in the Application area.

# 3.8.12 Taring a Container

Taring sets the weight of a container as zero, so only the weight of objects held in the container (net weight) is displayed.

**Manual Tare** – Place the empty container on the pan and touch **Tare** when stable. Add material to the container. The net weight of the material is displayed. To clear the Tare value, remove the container from the pan and touch **Tare**.



# 3.8.13 Weighing Units

The balance can be configured to measure in a variety of weighing units, including three (3) custom units. Touch **Units** to choose from the displayed list. *(Scroll down to see all options.)* 

**Note**: The active weighing Unit can also be accessed by touching the unit area of the Main Display line; If a unit is not displayed in the list, it must first be turned on via the User Menu.



# 3.8.14 Ionizer (only for EX225D/AD and EX225/AD)

The lonizer is used to eliminate static electricity. To use the lonizer, touch the lonizer icon. A pop-up window will appear with the text: 'The ionizer is neutralizing the static charges.



# 3.8.15 Preset Tare

To enter a Preset Tare, press the Icon and then enter a value; enter 0 to clear the Preset Tare. The display will show the PT symbol and the tare value as a negative number.



# 3.8.16 Calibration Test

is used to compare a known calibration weight against the last stored span calibration data.



# 3.8.17 Calculator

To use the built-in calculator application, touch **Calculator**. A four function calculator with addition, subtraction, multiplication and division mathematical operations is available.

- Perform a numeric operation using the keypad.
- Press = to view the result.
- To Clear the display: Press CE to clear the entry, C to clear all
- Touch x to close and return to the current Application.

Note: Calculator is not available in software version 1.10.

С	7	8	9	1
CE	4	5	6	×
+/-	1	2	3	-
%	0		=	+



# 3.8.18 Stopwatch

To use the built-in stopwatch application, touch **Stopwatch**. A countdown timer with interval (lap) timer is available.

- Press Start to begin using the Stopwatch timer.
- Press Reset to reset the timer to Zero.
- Touch Close to close and return to the current Application.





### 3.8.19 Logout

Used for User logout and return to User Login screen. This feature is only active if a user profile has been created and a User has logged in.

# 3.9 Ionizer (EX225D/AD and EX225/AD only) and Glass Shelf







Step 3. Sampling

**Step 1.** Place the glass tube in front of the ionizer while the IR sensor has activated the ionizer

### Step 2.

After about 3 to 5 seconds, remove the sample. The static electricity is now eliminated

#### 4. **APPLICATION**

The balance can be configured to operate in various Application modes. Touch Applications to choose - or the top button in the Application area:





Note: If an application mode does not appear in the list of available Applications it must be enabled in the User Menu: touch Menu, then select Application Modes. The full list of modes appears. Touch the one you want to enable. Then touch **Enabled** in the setup menu for that application mode – Percent Weighing in the example below. Each enabled mode appears in the Applications menu.

Main Menu			% Percent Weig	hing	
Calibration	1		Enabled	On	
🐉 User Settin	ıgs		9 kg Secondary U	nit On	
Balance Set	tup		Lock Setting	s Off	
Application	n Modes		Reference		
9 kg Meighing U	Jnits		Print Option	s	
GLP and GM	MP Data	•			
Main	Back	Done	Main	Back	Done
The Explorer Bala	ince incorporates th	ne following Applic	ations.		
	T	%	=	-	
Weighing	Parts Counting	Percent Weighing	Check Weighing	Dynamic (Animal) Weighing	Filling
Σ	K	δ			
Totalization	Formulation	Differential Weighing	Density Determination	Peak Hold (High Point)	Ingredient Costing (not available in (Semi-Micro models)
Pipette Adjustment (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001)	SQC	Fill Weight Variation	Library (complements most Applications)		

# 4.1 Weighing

Note: Before using any application, be sure the balance has been leveled and calibrated.

Use this application to determine the weight of items in the selected unit of measure.

Note: The Explorer is shipped with all units enabled.

### Weighing

- 1. In the upper left portion of the home screen, select Weighing (this application is the default).
- 2. Press Tare or Zero if necessary to begin.
- 3. Place objects on the pan to display the weight. When stable, the \* appears.
- 4. The resulting value is displayed in the main Weighing Line in the active unit of measure.



# The WEIGHING Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line (not shown)

Reference Fields

**Application Buttons** 

**Functions** 



Application Icon

# 4.1.1 Edit Settings

To view or adjust the current settings

Touch the **Edit Settings** button. The Settings screen appears.

**Minimum Weight:** establish a minimum weight value to be used to verify a reading.

Sample Name: establish a name for your sample

Batch ID: establish an ID for your sample batch.

Sample ID: establish an ID for your sample.

**Clear All:** clear all items in Edit Settings to default settings.

To adjust the Minimum Weight value, touch the **Minimum Weight** button.

If an actual weight is below the established Minimum Weight value, the screen will show Below Minimum Weight.



A numeric input window appears.

Use the keys to enter the desired Minimum Weight, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display reverts to the previous screen with the new Minimum Weight value highlighted: **orange**.

To return to the Weighing home screen, touch **Return to Application** at bottom-right of that screen.



To input a sample name, touch the **Sample Name** button. Enter the desired sample name, and then press $\checkmark$ .

You can use bar code scanner to input sample name, batch ID, Sample ID, or use RFID reader to get the sample name.

**Note**: Since there are many brands of RFID device in the market, OHAUS tested and confirmed that below one from RFIDeas (www.RFIDeas.com) is compatible: RDR-6081AKU-C06.

Since there are many brands of barcode scanners in the market, OHAUS tested and confirmed that below ones from Datalogic are compatible:

Heron series QuickScan series Gryphon 4100 series Gryphon 4400 series

To input a batch ID, touch the **Batch ID** button. Enter the desired ID, and then press  $\checkmark$ .







To input a Sample ID, touch the **Sample ID** button. Enter the desired ID, and then press  $\checkmark$ .



To clear the **Minimum Weight**, **Sample Name**, **Batch ID** and **Sample ID** you set, touch the **Clear All** button. Touch **Yes** to confirm.

# 4.1.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the Setup Icon (wrench) to enter Application Setup.



### The **Application Setup Menu** is now displayed.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.







Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
RFID	On, <b>Off</b>	To read RFID code to get sample name
Secondary Unit	On, <b>Off</b>	To show the Second Display line
Minimum Weight	<b>On</b> , Off	To enable Min Weight
Statistics	Off, Manual, Auto	
Statistics Result	Standard,	To select the Statistics print output:
	Continuous	Standard: print all the Statistics result
		Continuous: print sample weights without other Statistics data.
		<b>Note</b> : this menu will only appear when the <b>Statistics</b> menu is enabled.
Lock Settings	On, <b>Off</b>	Press to lock the current setting(s) so they cannot be changed.
Reference fields		
Min Weight	<b>On</b> , Off	Min Weight is displayed
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Min Weight	<b>On</b> , Off, Below Minimum Weight	Below Minimum Weight: both the weight value and the text "Below Minimum Weight" will be printed when weight is below minimum.

# The Weighing Application Setups are below (defaults in Bold)

Note: When RFID is turned on, the RS232 printing function will be disabled.

# 4.1.3 Statistics for Weighing

The Statistics function allows you to compare a number of samples and examine the relative deviation of each sample from the mean, along with other statistical data. A minimum of three samples is required.

Statistics can be determined **manually** (requires key press after each step) or **automatically** (weights are automatically recorded when stable). To use the Statistics function, enable it in the Application Setup menu. *This feature is available in Weighing, Counting, Check Weighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing and Filling applications.* 

# **Application Setup: First, enable Statistics**

Touch the Setup Icon (wrench) to enter Setup menu to enable Statistics.



The Statistics options screen appears.

Enable the desired mode (Manual, Auto) Press **even** to return to the Setup menu.

After you click your preference, the window will close automatically.

Accumulating displayed values & viewing data - Manual Once Statistics-Manual is enabled, two buttons appear on the Application screen: Statistics and Accumulate.

### **Application – Auto Mode**

Statistics Auto mode is similar to Manual mode, except the **Accumulate** button is not shown. The weight of each sample is automatically captured. The current sample must be removed before capturing the next sample.

When stable, the Statistics button lights briefly to show the item is added to the set, and the data set quantity increments by one.

Continue to add items to build the data set.

Press the Statistics button to view the results, as shown here.

Press Print to send results to the enabled COM port.

Press Close to return to the Application home screen without clearing the current statistics set.

Press Clear Data to clear results and return to the home screen.



RFID

👐 Weighing

Enabled



On

Off







**Note**: If you set **Statistics Result** in weighing application setup to **continuous**, the print output will only include sample weights without other statistic data.

Statistic Result menu will only appear when the Statistics menu in weighing application setup is activated.

Statistics	Value
Number of Samples	3
Start Time	09/01/2021 09:00:00
ltem 1	14.86206 g
ltem 2	19.01855 g
ltem 3	21.39893 g
Clear Data P	rint Close

# 4.2 Parts Counting

Use this application to count samples of uniform weight. Three different modes can be selected: **Standard Counting**, **Check Counting**, or **Fill Counting**.

# 4.2.1 Standard Parts Counting (default)

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select **Counting**. The default (or last) Average Piece Weight (APW) is displayed.

Place objects on the pan to display the number of pieces.



Standard Home screen Main Display Line

The PARTS COUNTING-

Second Display Line

Reference Fields

Application Buttons

**Functions** 

Application Icon

**Auto Optimization** improves counting accuracy: it re-calculates the piece weight automatically as parts are added.

By default Auto Optimization is Off.

T	Parts Counting		
	Enabled	On	
AUTO	Auto Optimization	Off	
	Counting Mode	Standard Counting	
9 kg mgo	Secondary Unit	On	
	Statistics	Off	
	Lock Settings	Off	▼
	Main	Back Done	

**4.2.1.1 Edit Settings:** To view or adjust the current settings, touch the **Edit Settings** button:

The Settings screen is now displayed.

Settings available: APW, Sample Size, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

Functions available: Recalculate APW,

# **Return to Application**

# Establish an Average Piece Weight (APW)

Each time a new type of part is counted, the nominal weight of one piece (Average Piece Weight or APW) must be established using a small quantity of pieces. This APW is stored until replaced by another APW.

There are two methods to establish the APW value:

- 1. The actual APW is known; or
- 2. The APW must be derived by weight. For this case the current sample size will be used

To choose a different value, establish it beforehand, using the Sample Size button. (See below.)



# Set a known Average Piece Weight (APW)

To adjust the APW value directly, touch the **APW** button. A numeric input window appears.

Key in the desired APW Weight, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the

new APW value highlighted.



20	g			
	CLR	7	8	9
	BS	4	5	6
		1	2	3
		0		

To return to the Counting home screen, touch **Return to Application**.

# Set a new Average Piece Weight (APW) – Derived

To establish a new APW, touch the **Recalculate APW** button. The APW Screen is displayed.

**Note:** The sample size that is displayed will be used. To use a different sample size, change that first. *(See below.)* 



Follow the screen instructions to establish a new APW. Actions available: **Tare**, **Cancel**, or **Accept** 

Press **Accept** to capture the value and return to the Settings screen.

The Settings screen returns with the new APW value highlighted.

To return to the Counting home screen, touch **Return to Application.** 

The home screen shows 10 pieces at the new APW





# 4.2.1.2 Sample Size

The sample size can be 1 to 10 000 pieces. The default sample size is 10. Once a sample size is changed, the balance will immediately open the **Recalculate APW** screen, expecting to establish a new APW.

The current sample size is shown on the Settings screen.

To adjust the sample size, touch the **Samples** button.









The next screen appears, with the message to place the number

A numeric input window appears.

of pieces entered in the numeric input window.

Key in the desired Sample Size, then press  $\checkmark$ .

Place the indicated number of pieces on the platform. Then touch either **Tare**, **Cancel**, or **Accept**. Press **Accept** to capture the value and return to the Settings screen.

The Settings screen appears with the new APW value highlighted.

To begin counting pieces, touch Return to Application.

# 4.2.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup Icon** (wrench) to enter **Application Setup**.





Parts Counting							
0	Enabled	On					
AUTO	Auto Optimization	Off					
99 <sup>9</sup>	Counting Mode	Standard Counting					
9 kg mgo	Secondary Unit	On					
	Statistics	Off					
	Lock Settings	Off					
	Main	Back Done					

The Application Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

# The Counting Application Setups are below (defaults in Bold).

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
Auto Optimization	On, <b>Off</b>	
Counting Mode	Standard Counting,	Select the Mode
	Check Counting,	
	Fill Counting	
Secondary Unit	<b>On</b> , Off	To show the Second Display line
Statistics	Off, Manual, Auto	
Lock Settings	On, <b>Off</b>	Press to lock the current setting(s) so they cannot be changed.
Reference fields		
APW	<b>On</b> , Off	The APW is displayed
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Target	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Fill only
Difference	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Fill only
Over Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Counting only
Under Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Counting only
Print Options		See Printing Section.
APW	<b>On</b> , Off	
Sample Size	<b>On</b> , Off	
Target	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Fill only
Difference	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Fill only
Over Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Counting only
Under Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Check-Counting only
### 4.2.3 Parts Counting – Check

This feature permits establishing a set quantity of pieces as criteria for similar items that can be quickly checked against a sample.



Press the Setup (wrench) button to enter the Counting Setup menu.

Change Counting Mode to Check Counting.





The PARTS COUNTING – Check Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

Reference Fields

Application Buttons

Functions

The default (or last) Average Piece Weight (APW) is displayed. Place objects on the pan to display the **Check Status** (number of pieces).

**4.2.3.1 Edit Settings:** To use the Parts Counting-Check mode, the **Over Limit** and **Under Limit** values must be set.

The **Average Piece Weight** and standard sample size can also be set. Follow these steps:

Touch the Edit Settings button. The Settings screen appears.

The buttons for APW, Samples, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

**Over Limit** and **Under Limit** show default (or previously set) values. To change any value, touch the button. A keyboard screen appears.

(See keyboard screens, next page.)

To set a new average piece weight, press the **Recalculate APW** button.

A new screen appears with the message:

# Place reference weight on the pan. Press Accept to continue.

After following these instructions, press **Return to Application** on the main **Edit Settings** screen.





Over Limit					Un	der Lim	it				A	PW				
30 PCS					10	) PCS						20 g				
CLR	7	8	9			CLR	7	8	9			CLR	7	8	9	
BS	4	5	6			BS	4	5	6			BS	4	5	6	
	1	2	3				1	2	3				1	2	3	
	0						0						0	•		
*		10	~			×		18	~			×			~	

### 4.2.4 Parts Counting – Fill

This feature permits establishing a set quantity of pieces as a reference, so when pieces are added, their percentage of the reference amount appears. A Progress bar indicates the percentage.

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select Parts Counting.

(The option will appear if it has been enabled in the Application Modes menu.)



Press the Setup (wrench) button to enter the Counting Setup menu.



Change Counting Mode to Fill Counting.



The PARTS COUNTING – Fill Home screen

Main Display Line

Second Display Line

Reference Fields

Application Buttons

Functions

The default (or last) Average Piece Weight (APW) is displayed. Place objects on the pan to display the Fill Status.

**4.2.4.1 Edit Settings:** Touch the **Edit Settings** button. The Settings screen appears.

The buttons for **APW**, **Samples** and **Target** show default (or previously set) values.

To change values, touch the button.

A keyboard screen appears.

Key in the new value, and press  $\checkmark$ .

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

To set a new average piece weight, press **Recalculate APW**.





A new screen appears saying: **Place reference weight on the pan. Press Accept to continue.** 

This establishes a new reference weight with a sample.

Alternatively, fill in values in the screens for **APW**, **Samples** and **Target**, as shown below.

After following these instructions, and setting all values as desired, press **Return to Application**.





# 4.2.5 Statistics for Parts Counting

Use the Statistics function to compare a number of samples and examine the relative deviation of the samples along with other statistical data. A minimum of three samples is required.

Statistics can be determined manually (**Manual** mode, with key press after each step) or automatically (**Auto** Mode: weights are automatically recorded when stable).

To use the statistics function, enable it first in the Application Setup menu.

#### **Application Setup**

First, Enable Statistics



Press **Statistics** and choose either **Manual** or **Automatic**, then press **Close**. Press **Done** on the main options menu to return to the home screen.

#### Accumulating displayed values & Viewing data - Manual

Once Statistics is enabled, two buttons appear on the Application screen:39 **Statistics** and **Accumulate**.

To add the sample to the data set, place the item on the pan and press **Accumulate**.

When stable, the Statistics button lights briefly to show the item is added to the set and the data set quantity increments by one.

Continue to add items and press **Accumulate** to build the statistical data set

At any time, press the Statistics button to view the results.



#### The Statistics Results screen

Press **Print** to send to the enabled COM port

Press **Close** to return to the Application home screen with the current statistics set or

Press **Clear Data** to clear the results and return to the Application home screen.

Statistics	Value
Number of Samples	8
Start Time	1/12/2019 14:30:00
ltem 1	14 PCS
ltem 2	16 PCS
ltem 3	17 PCS
ltem 4	18 PCS
ltem 5	18 PCS
ltem 6	20 PCS
ltem 7	21 PCS
Item 8	22 DCS

#### **Statistics – Automatic**

Statistics Automatic mode is similar to manual mode (above) except the first stable weight is automatically captured. Thus the Accumulate button is not used.

# 4.3 Percent Weighing

Use Percent Weighing to measure the weight of a sample displayed as a percentage of a pre-established Reference Weight.

The default (or last) Reference Weight is displayed.

Place an object on the pan. The difference between the sample and the Reference Weight is displayed as both a weight and a percentage.

# **To Access Percent Weighing:**

Press the upper left portion of the home screen, so the available Application Modes are visible.

Select Percent Weighing.



#### The Percent Weighing Home Screen appears.



The <b>PERCENT WEIGHING</b>	Home
Main Display Line	

Second Display Line

**Reference Fields** 

Application Buttons Functions



# 4.3.1 Edit Settings

To view or adjust the current settings

To adjust the Application settings, touch the **Edit Settings** button. (See above.)

The Settings screen is now displayed.

Settings available:	Reference, Reference Adjust, Sample				
	Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.				

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

Functions Available: Recalculate Reference, Return to Application



#### **Establishing a Reference Weight**

There are two methods to establish the Reference Weight value:

- 1. Direct: If the actual Reference Weight is known, it can be entered directly;
- 2. Derived: The sample's weight can be used to establish the reference weight.

#### **Establishing a Known Reference Weight**



The current Reference weight value is shown on the Settings screen. To adjust the Reference weight directly, touch the **Reference** button. A numeric input

window appears.



Key in the desired Reference Weight, then press ✓.

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

To return to the Percent Weighing home screen, touch Return to Application.

Percent Weighing	Library		
* >0<		0.0	<b>0</b> 00 g
			one g
Reference Weight 100.00 g	Reference Adjust 100 %		
Sample Name	Sample ID	Batch ID	Clear All
Recalculate			Return to
Reference			Application

#### Using a Sample to Establish a Derived Reference Weight

To establish a new Reference weight value, touch the **Recalculate Reference** button. The **New Reference** screen appears. Follow the screen instructions to establish a new Reference Weight.



#### Actions available: Tare, Cancel, or Accept.

Press Accept to capture the value and return to the Settings screen.

The display returns to the Settings screen with the new Reference weight value highlighted momentarily. To return to the Percent weighing home screen, touch **Return to Application.** 

#### **Reference Weight Adjustment (Reference Adjust)**

The Reference Weight adjustment can be 1 to 1000 percent.

Examples: 100% means the sample is displayed as compared to 100% of the Reference Weight. 25% means the sample is displayed as compared to 25% of the Reference Weight.

The Edit Settings screen shows current Reference Adjust value. To change it, touch Reference Adjust button.



A numeric input window appears. Key in the desired Reference Weight Adjustment, then press ✓.



The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted momentarily.

To return to the Percent weighing home screen, touch Return to Application.

# 4.3.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences. Press Setup (wrench) from the home screen.



The <b>Setup</b> Menu appears.
Select the item to view or change.
To return to the Application home screen, press <b>Done</b> .

%	Percent Weighing		
0	Enabled	On	
9 kg mgo	Secondary Unit	On	
	Lock Settings	Off	
3	Reference		
	Print Options		
	Main	Back	Done

Percent Weighing Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

ltem	Available Settings	Comments		
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off		
Secondary Unit	<b>On</b> , Off	To show the Second Display line		
Lock Settings	On, <b>Off</b>	Press to lock the current setting(s) so they cannot be changed.		
Reference fields				
Reference Weight	On, Off	The Reference is displayed		
Difference (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Difference to the reference weight.		
Difference (percent)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Difference to the reference weight as percentage.		
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed		
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed		
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed		
Print Options		See Printing Section.		
Reference Weight	<b>On</b> , Off			
Reference Adjust	<b>On</b> , Off			
Difference (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off			
Difference (percent)	<b>On</b> , Off			

# 4.4 Check Weighing

Check Weighing is used to compare the weight of a sample against target limits. Three different modes can be selected: Over and Under, Nominal Weight Tolerance, or Nominal Percent Tolerance.

# 4.4.1 Standard Check Weighing (default)

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select **Check Weighing**. The default (or last) Check weigh limits are displayed. Place objects on the pan. The **Under/Accept/Over** status

The default (or last) Check weigh limits are displayed. Place objects on the pan. The **Under/Accept/Over** status is shown in the progress bar area while the actual weight of the item is shown on the main Display Line.

🥊 Check Weighing 🔹 🍾 Library 💌 💽	The CHECK WEIGHING Home screen	
* <b>0.00</b> g	Main Display Line Second Display Line	
Check Status     Under     Accept     Over       Over Limit:     10199.99 g       Under Limit:     0.10 g	Reference Fields	
Edit Settings Tare	Application Buttons	Annling land
Standby Print Zero Sensors AutoCal <sup>™</sup> Menu More	Functions	Application Icon

# 4.4.2 Edit Settings

To view or adjust the current settings

Touch the Edit Settings button. The Settings screen appears.

The Application Settings Screen.

Settings available: Over Limit, Under Limit, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

#### Functions Available: Return to Application

The check limit values are displayed in the settings screen. To set the *Over Limit value*, touch the **Over Limit** button To set the *Under Limit value*, touch the **Under Limit** button

A numeric input window appears.

Enter the desired Limit Weight, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted momentarily.

To return to the CHECK WEIGHING home screen, touch **Return to Application**.





#### 4.4.3 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the Setup Icon (wrench) to enter the Application Setup from the home screen:



The **Setup** Menu is now displayed.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

🏮 (	Check Weighing		
0	Enabled	On	
-	Limits Setting Mode	Over and Under	
9 kg mgo	Secondary Unit	Off	
Jo	Audible Signal	Off	
	Statistics	Off	
	Display	Weight	▼
	Main Back	Done	

### Check Weighing Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	On, Off	Turns Application on/off
Limits Setting Mode	<b>Over and Under</b> , Nominal/Weight Tol, Nominal/Percent Tol.	To select the Mode
Secondary Unit	On, <b>Off</b>	To show the Second Display line
Audible Signal	<b>On</b> , Off	Beeps if reading is under or over.
Statistics	Off, Manual, Auto	
Display Setting	Weight, Check Status	To show Weight or Check Status on Main Display Line
Lock Settings	On, <b>Off</b>	Press to lock the current setting(s) so they cannot be changed.
Reference fields		
Over Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	Over weight limit
Under Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	Over weight limit
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Target	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Nominal Checkweigh
Positive Tolerance	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Nominal Checkweigh
Negative Tolerance	<b>On</b> , Off	Used for Nominal Checkweigh
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Over Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	
Under Limit	<b>On</b> , Off	
Target	On, Off	Used for Nominal Checkweigh
Positive Tolerance	On, Off	Used for Nominal Checkweigh
Negative Tolerance	On, Off	Used for Nominal Checkweigh

### 4.4.4 Check Weighing – Nominal/Weight Tolerance Mode

With this feature you can establish a Target or Nominal weight value and pre-set tolerance in weight.

To enable this feature, enter the **Setup** menu.



Change the mode to **Nominal/wt. Tolerance**. The Check Weighing options screen returns.

Press Done to begin Check Weighing.

🟮 Check V	/eighing 🤜	Libr	rary 🔻 🚺
			00
>0<	_	<u> </u>	JUU g
Check Status	Under	Accept	Over
Nominal:	5100.00 g		
+ wt. tol.:	2550.00 g		
- wt. tol.:	2550.00 g		
Edit Settings	Tare		
	₩0+	•	
Standby I	Print Zero	Sensors AutoCa	l™ Menu More

To use this mode, touch **Edit Settings** to set the **Nominal**, and **Upper** and **Lower Tolerance** values (in weight). *(See keyboards below.)* 

Press Return to Application when settings are complete.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.



CHECK WEIGHING – Nominal/Wt Tolerance home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line (not shown)

**Reference Fields** 

**Application Buttons** 

Functions



Application Icon

 

 Check Weighing
 Library

 \*
 OOOOOOg

 >o
 OooOOg

 Nominal 3100.00 g
 + wt. tol. 1550.00 g
 Sample Name

 - wt. tol. 1550.00 g
 Batch ID
 Clear All

 Return to Application
 Return to

51	00.00	g			
	CLR	7	8	9	
	BS	4	5	6	
		1	2	3	
		0			

25	50.00	g		
	CLR	7	8	9
	BS	4	5	6
		1	2	3
		0		



# 4.4.5 Check Weighing – Nominal/Percent Tolerance Mode

With this feature you can establish a Target or Nominal weight value and pre-set tolerance in percent. To enable this feature, enter the **Setup** menu.



Change the mode to **Nominal, % Tolerance**. The Check Weighing options screen returns.

Press **Done** to begin Check Weighing.



The CHECK WEIGHING – Nominal/Percent Tolerance home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line (not shown)

Reference Fields



Application Buttons

Application Icon

Functions

To use this mode, touch **Edit Settings** to set the **Target Weight**, and **Upper** and **Lower Tolerance** values (in percent). (See keyboards below.)

Press Return to Application when settings are complete.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

)<		<b>U.</b> U	
Nominal 3100.00 g	+ Percent Tol 50.00 %	Sample Name	Sample II
	- Percent Tol	Batch ID	Clear All

51	00.00	g		
	CLR	7	8	9
	BS	4	5	6
		1	2	3
		0		

50	.00			
	CLR	7	8	9
	BS	4	5	6
		1	2	3
		0		

50	.00			
	CLR	7	8	9
	BS	4	5	6
		1	2	3
		0		

#### 4.4.6 Display Settings

The results can be displayed with the check status (**Under**, **Accept**, or **Over**) either in the Progress bar (Weighing) or in the main Weighing Line (Check Status).

To display the results in the main Weighing Line, set the **Display Setting** to **Check Status**, using the Application Setup screen.

(The default value is Weight.)

# The CHECK WEIGHING home screen with Display set to Check Status

Main Display Line Second Display Line

**Reference Fields** 

**Application Buttons** 

Icon Functions Application



1	heck Weighing	
$\mathbf{n}$	Audible Signal	
	Off	
- Solo	Under	
9 kg M©	Accept	
Jo	Over	_
	Under and Over	
ACCEPT	<b>X</b>	
	Main Back Done	





# 4.4.7 Statistics for Check Weighing

Use the Statistics function to compare a number of samples and examine the relative deviation of the samples along with other statistical data. A minimum of three samples is required.

Statistics can be determined **manually** (with key press after each step) or **automatically** (weights recorded automatically when stable). To use the statistics function, enable it first in the Application Setup menu.

### **Application Setup**

First, Enable Statistics.

्रि	Check Weighing		 Touch the Setup	1	Check Weighing			_
	Enabled	On	Icon wrench to		Statistics			
-	Limits Setting Mode	Nominal, % Tolerance	menu.	-0.0	Off			
9 kg		0//		9 ka	Manual		¥	
mgo	Secondary Unit	Off		mg	Automatic			
Ð	Audible Signal	Off	Touch	0				-
	Statistics	Manual	Statistics.					
ACCEPT	Display	Check Status	Manual or	ACCEPT		*		-
	Main Ba	ck Done	Automatic, then press Done.		Main	Back	Done	

# Accumulating Displayed Values & Viewing Data – Manual

Once Statistics is enabled, two buttons appear on the Application screen: Statistics and Accumulate.

To add the sample to the data set, place the item on the pan and press **Accumulate**.

When stable, the **Statistics** button momentarily lights to show the item is added to the set and the data set quantity increments by one.

Continue adding items and pressing **Accumulate** to build the statistical data set

At any time, press the Statistics button to view the results.





#### The Statistics Results screen

Press Print to send to the enabled COM port

Press **Close** to return to the Application home screen with the current statistics set.

Press **Clear Data** to clear the results and return to the Application home screen.

#### **Statistics – Automatic**

Statistics Automatic mode is similar to manual mode (above) except the first stable weight is automatically captured. Thus the Accumulate button is not used.

# 4.5 Dynamic/Animal Weighing

Use this application to weigh an unstable load, such as a moving animal. Three different start/reset modes can be selected: Manual (start and stop via key press), **Semi-Automatic** (auto-start with manual reset), and **Automatic** (start and stop automatically).

#### Dynamic Weighing – Manual (default)

To set the mode, touch the Setup wrench:

When you make a selection, the Setup options screen re-appears.

Press Done.

On the **Dynamic Weighing** home screen, the default (or last) Averaging Time is displayed.

Follow the screen instructions.



$\square$	Auto Sample			
	Manua	al	$\checkmark$	-
AUTO	Semi A	Automatic		_
	Autom	atic		
		*		

# The **DYNAMIC WEIGHING** Home screen Main Display Line

Second Display Line

Reference Fields

**Application Buttons** 

1

Functions



Place objects on the pan.

Press the Begin Dynamic button.

The balance begins a countdown (averaging process).

During the countdown, the information line displays the time remaining.

If necessary, press Cancel to quit and return to the Home screen.

When the countdown ends, the result is displayed and held.

Press **Reset** to clear the held weight and return to the Initial screen.

**Note:** Clear the pan before beginning a new Dynamic Weighing cycle.





# 4.5.1 Edit Settings

To view or adjust the current settings:

#### Press the Edit Settings button.

(See Home Screen, previous page.) The Settings screen appears.

# The Application Settings Screen.

# Settings available: Averaging Time, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All. *Functions Available:* **Return to Application** 

The Averaging Time can be set from 1 to 99 seconds. The default value is 10. To change it, press the button.

A numeric input window is displayed.

Key in the desired Averaging Time, then press **Done**. The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

To return to the Dynamic Weighing home screen, touch **Return to Application**.





#### 4.5.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the Setup wrench to enter the Application Setup from the home screen.



#### The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired. To return to the Application home screen, press **Done**.





Dynamic Weighi	ng Application	Setups	(defaults in Bold)
----------------	----------------	--------	--------------------

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
Auto Sample Mode	Manual,	To select the Mode
	Semi Automatic	
	Automatic	
Statistics	Off, Manual, Auto	
Lock Settings	On, <b>Off</b>	Press to lock the current setting(s)
		so they cannot be changed.
Reference fields		
Averaging Time	<b>On</b> , Off	Time in Seconds
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Averaging Time	<b>On</b> , Off	
Auto Print	On, Off	To print automatically after
		weighing process is finished.

#### 4.5.3 Dynamic Weighing – Semi-Auto

The cycle begins when an object (animal) is placed on the pan, but the held value must be reset manually.

To enable this feature, touch the Setup Icon (wrench) in the top-center of the main screen to enter the **Dynamic Weighing Setup** menu.



Change the mode to Semi Automatic.

The **Dynamic – Semi-Automatic** screen appears with the default (or last) Averaging Time displayed.



Place specimen on the Pan. The cycle starts automatically.

After the cycle ends, the weight reading is held. Press the **Reset** button to clear the reading and return to zero.





### 4.5.4 Dynamic Weighing – Automatic

The cycle begins when an object (animal) is placed on the pan, and the held value is automatically reset when the object is removed from the pan (10-second delay).

To enable this feature, enter the Dynamic Weighing Setup menu.



Press Auto Sample, and change the mode to Automatic.

The **Dynamic – Automatic** screen appears with the default (or last) Averaging Time displayed.

Place objects on the pan to begin.

The cycle starts automatically.

After the cycle ends, remove the sample and the balance returns to the Home screen automatically.



#### 4.5.5 Statistics for Dynamic Weighing

Use the Statistics function to compare a number of samples and examine the relative deviation of the samples along with other statistical data. A minimum of three samples is required.

Statistics can be determined manually (**Manual** mode, with key press after each step) or automatically (**Automatic** Mode: weights are automatically recorded when stable). To use the statistics function, enable it first in the Application Setup menu.

#### **Application Setup**

First, Enable Statistics



#### Accumulating Displayed Values & Viewing Data - Manual

Once Statistics is enabled, two buttons appear on the Application screen: Statistics and Accumulate.

To add the sample to the data set, place the item on the pan and press **Accumulate**.

When stable, the **Statistics** button momentarily lights to show the item is added to the set and the data set quantity increments by one.

Continue adding items and pressing **Accumulate** to build the statistical data set

At any time, press the Statistics button to view the results.

#### The Statistics Results screen

Press Print to send to the enabled COM port

Press **Close** to return to the Application home screen with the current statistics.

Press **Clear Data** to clear the results and return to the Application home screen.





#### **Statistics – Automatic**

Statistics Automatic mode is similar to manual mode (above) except the first stable weight is automatically captured. Thus the Accumulate button is not used.

# 4.6 Filling

This application allows the user to slowly fill a container to a pre-determined target weight. The progress bar displays the filling status, and within 10 percent of the target value the progress bar converts to fine resolution (+/-10%) for accurate results.

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select **Filling**. The default (or last) Target weight is displayed. Place objects on the pan to begin.



The progress bar displays the filling status, and within 10 percent of the target value, the progress bar converts to fine resolution display.

# 4.6.1 Edit Settings

To view or adjust the current settings:

Touch the Edit Settings button.

The Settings screen appears:

Settings available: Target Weight, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

Functions Available: Recalculate Target Weight, Return to Application

#### **Establish a Target Weight**

Each time a new item is used for filling, the Target Weight (fill-to weight) must be established.

- There are two (2) methods to establish the Target Weight:
  - 1. The actual Target Weight is known; or
  - 2. The Target Weight can be derived from a sample.

# Establish using a Known Target Weight

The current Target Weight appears on the **Settings** screen, on the **Target Weight** button. (See above.)

To adjust the Target weight value directly,

touch the Target Weight button.

A numeric input window appears.

Enter the desired Target Weight, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

Press Return to Application to go to the Filling home screen.





#### Using a Sample to establish new Target Weight – Derived

To establish a new Target Weight value, press the **Recalculate Target Weight** button.



Filling Library Place target weight on the pan. Press Accept to continue. \* 169.37 g Target Weight 100.00 g Tare Cancel Accept



The New Target Screen appears, with a message:

# Place the target weight on the pan. Press Accept to continue.

Place the weight on the pan (or in a tared container).

Press **Accept** to return to the Settings screen. The display returns to the Settings screen with the new Target Weight value highlighted momentarily.

To return to the Filling home screen, touch **Return to Application**.

#### 4.6.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup** Icon (wrench) to enter the Application Setup menu from the home screen.



The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.



#### The Filling Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
Secondary Unit	On, <b>Off</b>	To show the Second Display line
Statistics	Off, Manual, Auto	
Lock Settings	On, <b>Off</b>	Press to lock the current setting(s) so they cannot be changed.
Reference fields		
Target Weight	On, Off	The Target weight is displayed
Difference (Weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Difference to the Target weight
Difference (Percent)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Difference to the Target weight
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Target Weight	<b>On</b> , Off	
Difference (Weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	
Difference (Percent)	On, Off	

### 4.6.3 Statistics for Filling

Use the Statistics function to compare a number of samples and examine the relative deviation of the samples along with other statistical data. A minimum of three samples is required.

Statistics can be determined manually (**Manual** mode, with key press after each step) or automatically (**Automatic** Mode: weights are automatically recorded when stable). To use the statistics function, enable it first in the Application Setup menu.

#### **Application Setup**

First, Enable Statistics

F	illing		
0	Enabled	On	
9 kg mg	Secondary Unit	Off	
	Statistics	Off	
	Lock Settings	Off	
3	Reference		
	Print Options		
	Main	Back	Done

Touch the Setup Icon wrench (see below) to enter Setup menu.



Touch Statistics. Choose either Manual or Automatic mode, then press Done.



#### Accumulating Displayed Values & Viewing Data – Manual

Once Statistics is enabled, two buttons appear on the Application screen: Statistics and Accumulate.

To add the sample to the data set, place the item on the pan and press **Accumulate**.

When stable, the **Statistics** button momentarily lights to show the item is added to the set and the data set quantity increments by one.

Continue adding items and pressing **Accumulate** to build the statistical data set.

At any time, press the **Statistics** button to view the results.



# The Statistics Results screen

Press **Print** to send to the enabled COM port Press **Close** to return to the Application home screen with the current statistics set.

Press **Clear Data** to clear the results and return to the Application home screen.



#### **Statistics – Automatic**

Statistics Automatic mode is similar to manual mode (above) except the first stable weight is automatically captured. Thus the Accumulate button is not used.

# 4.7 Totalization

Totalization measures the cumulative weight of a sequence of items. Two different Totalization accumulation modes can be selected: **Manual** accumulation (requires key press) and **Automatic** accumulation. The cumulative total may exceed the capacity of the Balance.

# 4.7.1 Totalization – Manual (Default)

Touch the upper left portion of the home screen. A drop-down menu appears. Select **Totalization** if it is present. (If not, touch the **Menu** icon in the bottom-left corner, then choose **Application Modes**, scroll down to find **Totalization**, press it, then press **Enabled** to turn it **On**. It will now appear in the Application Modes menu on the home screen.

Place objects on the pan to begin.





# The TOTALIZATION Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

**Reference Fields** 

Application Buttons

Functions



Application Icon

The sample weight is shown on the Main Display Line.

Press **Accumulate** to add the weight of the item to the total. When stable, the new total is shown on the secondary Display Line. Remove the item from the weighing pan, then add the next item and continue as above.

When finished, press the **Clear Total** button to reset the Second Display Line to zero.



# 4.7.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the Setup Icon (wrench) to enter the Application Setup from the home screen.



The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

Place samp	i <b>on</b> le on the	pan. Press Ac	Library cumulate to	add to th	e total.
>0<				Total: 0.	g 00 g
Capacity Guide	0		0.00		10200.00
Samples:	0	Minimum:	0.00 g		
Average:	0.00 g	Maximum:	0.00 g		
σ (stdev):	0.00 g	Range:	0.00 g		
	Tare		Accumu	late	
<u></u>	<b>.</b>	()+ ( <b>i</b> )	- 7		
Standby Pr	int	Zero Sensors	AutoCal™	Menu	More

Σ	Totalization		
0	Enabled	On	
n	Auto Sample	Off	
3	Reference		
	Print Options		
	Main	Back	Done

# The Totalization Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
Auto Sample Mode	On, <b>Off</b>	To select the mode
Reference fields		
Samples	<b>On</b> , Off	To display the number of samples weighed
Average (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Average
Standard deviation	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the standard deviation
Minimum (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Minimum value
Maximum (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Maximum value
Range	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Range
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Samples	<b>On</b> , Off	
Average (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	
Standard Deviation	<b>On</b> , Off	
Minimum (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	
Maximum (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	
Range	<b>On</b> , Off	

#### 4.7.3 Totalization – Automatic

The weight of the item is added automatically (when stable).

To enable this feature:

1. Touch the Setup Icon (wrench) to enter Application Setup.



2. Press Auto Sample to turn this feature On.



Clear the pan (if necessary). Add a new sample. The item weight is shown on the Main Display Line.

The weight of the item is automatically added (when stable) to the total. The new total is shown on the Second Display Line.

Remove the item from the weighing pan, then add the next item and continue the same as in manual mode.

When finished, press the **Clear Total** button to reset the Second Display line to zero.

*	e 1103 Dee	8	02	3	7 a
			To	tal: 2032	.66 g
	0				10200.00
Samples:	2	Minimum:	802.37 g		
Average:	1016.33 g	Maximum: 1.	230.29 g		
σ (stdev):	213.96 g	Range:	427.92 g		
	Tare			0	lear Total

#### **EN-60**

#### 4.8 Formulation

Use this application for compounding and recipe making. The number of components can be 2 to 99. Formulation has two available modes of operation: Free Formulation and Recipe Formulation.

#### 4.8.1 Free Formulation (default)

This mode of Formulation allows the user to freely add components. A filler material is asked for at the end. In the upper left portion of the home screen, select Formulation.



# The FREE FORMULATION Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

**Reference Fields** 



# To start the compounding process, press Begin Formulation. A prompt says Place component 1 then press Accept.

The item weight is displayed on the main display Line.

Place the first ingredient on the pan (or in a tared container). Press Accept to store the first component.

# A prompt says Place item 2. Press Accept.

Continue adding components and pressing Accept to store the weight of the individual components until the formula is complete.

The **Total** line shows the total weight of all the components. Press Print at any time in the process to print the recipe.

# Then press End Formula.

The display may prompt for a Filler material.

If the formula calls for a filler material, press OK.

A popup message window appears, prompting for the Filler Material to be added.

Add the filler if needed, then press Accept. (If no filler is needed, press Accept without adding filler.)

The results are then displayed in a pop-up window.

# **Free Formulation Results**

Press Print to send data to the enabled COM port

Press Close to close the Results window and return to the Application home screen







#### 4.8.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup** icon (wrench) to enter **Application Setup** from the home screen.





The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

J.	Formulation	
0	Enabled	On
	Formulation Mode	Free Formulate
	Filler	Off
g kg mgo	Secondary Unit	Off
3	Reference	
	Print Options	
	Main	Back Done

#### The Formulation Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
Mode	Free Formulate,	To select the mode
	Recipe Based	
Filler	On, <b>Off</b>	To prompt for a filler material
Secondary Unit	On, <b>Off</b>	To show the Second Display line
Reference fields		
Total	<b>On</b> , Off	Total is displayed
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Target	<b>On</b> , Off	For Recipe Based mode
Difference (weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	For Recipe Based mode
Difference (percent)	<b>On</b> , Off	For Recipe Based mode
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Total	On, Off	
Target	On, Off	For Recipe Based mode
Difference (weight)	On, Off	For Recipe Based mode
Difference (percent)	On, Off	For Recipe Based mode

#### 4.8.3 Recipe Formulation

Recipe Formulation requires the formula to be entered first, followed component by component.

To enable this feature, press the Setup icon (wrench) to enter the Formulation Setup menu.



Change the mode to **Recipe Based**. Press **Done** in the main setup options screen.

🚹 Formulation 🗢 🔧 🛛 Library 💌 🚺	) T
* <b>0.00</b> g	N
Tapacity Guide 0 10200.0	,o F
Item Settings Tare Begin Formulatio	, A
Contraction Contra	F

#### The **RECIPE FORMULATION** Home screen

Formulation

1

ġĝ

9 kg

3

Formulation Mode

Free Formulate

Recipe Based

Main Display Line Second Display Line Reference Fields Application Buttons Functions



# Press Begin Formulation.

If no items have been previously set up, the Settings screen appears.

If items already exist in memory, Formulation begins.

#### Press the Add New button.

A new default component is added to the end of the Formula (default Name, Weight).

To change the default component Name, Press **Edit Name**. The alpha-numeric entry screen appears.





Enter the new name, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted momentarily.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
q	w	e	r	t	У	u	i	0	р
a	s	d	f	g	h	j	k	I	-
t	z	x	с	v	b	n	m		+

Formulation	Library	
ltem #	Item Name	Item Weight
2	ltem 2	100.00 g
3	calcium	100.00 g
Add New Move Up	Edit Name Move Down	Edit Weight Delete Item
		Return to Application

To change the default component weight, press **Edit Weight**. The numeric entry screen appears. Enter the new weight, then press ✓.



The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted momentarily.

Continue adding components as required for your formula.

To change the order of a component in the formula, touch the item to highlight it, then press  ${\bf Move \ Up}$  or  ${\bf Move \ Down}.$ 

To delete a component, touch the item to highlight it, and press **Delete Item**.

To clear all components, press **Clear All**.

A confirmation is required.

When finished, press Return to Application.



Press **Begin Formulation**. Follow the screen instructions: Add the required component in the formula.

The component weight is shown on the Main Display Line. The progress bar displays the fill status. Within 10 percent of the

target value the progress bar converts to fine resolution display.

Press **Accept** to add the weight of the component to the total. The new total appears on the Second Display Line.

The Difference to the target is displayed for each component (in weight and percent).

Follow the screen instructions to continue adding components and pressing **Accept** to complete the Formula.

When finished, the Formulation Results screen is displayed.



### **Formulation Results**

screen, press Close.

Press **Print** to send the results to the enabled COM port. To close the Results window and return to the Application home 
 Formulation
 Library
 Image: Constraint of the second secon

# 4.9 Differential Weighing

Differential weighing stores weight values so samples can be dried or processed and the difference in weight calculated. Up to 99 samples can be stored.

Differential weighing has two operating modes:

- Auto-Process On, where the initial and final weights are sequentially gathered for a set of items, with no need to return to Item Settings.
- Auto-Process Off, where initial and final weights are gathered separately for each item, after each item is selected in Item Settings.

Touch the **Setup** icon (wrench) to enter **Application Setup** from the home screen.







#### The DIFFERENTIAL WEIGHING Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

Reference Fields

**Application Buttons** 

Functions



# 4.9.1 Item Settings

Press Item Settings to set up items in memory. To set up the item, Press Add New.

New items are added with default name and weight information (no initial or final weights).

To change the default Item Name, press **Edit Name**. The alpha-numeric entry screen appears.





Enter the new name, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted momentarily.



Continue adding items as required using **Add New**. New items can be added at any time.

To delete an item, touch the item to highlight it, then press **Delete Item**.

To Clear the item initial weight press **Clear Initial Weight**. (This feature is disabled if no initial weight is stored.)

To Clear the item's final weight, press **Clear Final Weight**. (This feature is disabled if no final weight is stored.)

To clear all items, press Clear All, then confirm.

When finished, press Return to Application.

On the main Application screen, follow the screen instructions: Add the first item, then press **Accept** to store the value.

The initial weights of the defined item are recorded first, then the final weights of the items are collected next.

Once the item's initial weight and a final weight are stored, the values are displayed along with the Difference in weight and percent.

The items are stored in memory. To begin a new Differential weighing session, delete the initial and/or final weights.





# 4.9.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup** icon (wrench) to enter **Application Setup** from the home screen.



The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired. To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

# **Reciprocal Proportion**

When it is turned on, Diff.(wt.) and Diff.(%) will be counted as the following:

Diff (wt) = Initial weight - Final weight

Diff (%) = (Initial weight - Final weight) / Initial weight

When it is turned off, the result will be counted by Final weight minus Initial weight.

# **Absolute Value**

When it is turned on, the result of Diff.(wt.) will get an absolute value. It will become positive if it is negative in the first place.

#### The Differential Weighing Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
Auto-Process Mode	<b>On</b> , Off	To select the mode
Reference fields		
Initial Weight	On, <b>Off</b>	The initial weight is displayed
Final Weight	<b>On</b> , Off	The final weight is displayed
Difference (Weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Difference to initial in weight
Difference (Percent)	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays the Difference to initial in percent
Gross	On, <b>Off</b>	Gross weight is displayed
Net	On, <b>Off</b>	Net weight is displayed
Tare	On, <b>Off</b>	Tare weight is displayed
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Initial Weight	<b>On</b> , Off	
Final Weight	<b>On</b> , Off	
Difference (Weight)	<b>On</b> , Off	
Difference (Percent)	<b>On</b> , Off	
<b>Reciprocal Proportion</b>	On, <b>Off</b>	
Absolute Value	On, <b>Off</b>	Absolute value is displayed

δ	Differential		
0	Enabled	On	
9 <u>9</u> 7	Auto-Process	On	
3	Reference		
	Print Options		
<b>**</b>	Reciprocal Proportion	Off	
X	Absolute Value	On	
	Main	Back	Done

### 4.9.3 Differential Weighing with Auto-Process On

Differential weighing with Auto Process On requires the initial and final weights to be sequentially gathered for a single item.

To enable this feature, touch the **Setup** icon (wrench) from the home screen to enter **Application Setup**.



Press Auto Process to turn it On.

<b>o</b> Differential				
	Enabled	On		
	Auto-Process	Off		
	Reference			
	Print Options			
<b>**</b>	Reciprocal Proportion	Off		
<b>IXI</b>	Absolute Value	On		
	Main	Back	Done	

#### Follow the screen instructions to begin.



#### The DIFFERENTIAL WEIGHING - Auto Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line (not shown)

Reference Fields

**Application Buttons** 





Follow the screen instructions:

Press Item Settings to set up items in memory if necessary.

Use the buttons as necessary.

Follow the same steps as shown on page 57.

Press Return to Application when ready.

A message prompts for Item 1 to be placed on the pan again, then to press **Accept to establish Final Weight**.





After **Accept** is pressed, the difference between initial and final weights appears in the Reference Fields. A message prompts to start the process again, if desired.



# 4.10 Density Determination

The Explorer can be used to determine an object's density. Four types of density determination can be made:

- 1. Solids more dense than water
- 2. Solids less dense than water
- 3. Liquid density
- 4. Porous material (impregnated with oil)

A density determination kit is designed to be used with Ohaus Explorer balances. Illustrations in this procedure refer to the density kit. However, you may use whatever lab apparatus that suits the requirements for density measurements. The balance software includes a built-in reference density table for water at temperatures between 10°C and 30°C. Review this entire section before attempting density measurements.

When making density measurements the material should weigh at least 10 mg on an analytical balance and 100 mg on a precision balance.

Density can be determined **manually** (with a key press after each step) or **automatically** (weights are automatically recorded). Before making density measurements, establish the Application Settings.



# The DENSITY DETERMINATION Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line (not shown)

**Reference Fields** 

**Application Buttons** 

**Functions** 

#### Application Icon

# 4.10.1 Measuring the Density of a Solid Using Water (default)

Press the **Setup** button (the wrench) to open the Density Determination **Settings** screen.



Confirm the following Setups are selected:

- ✓ Density Type: Solid
- ✓ Liquid Type: Water
- ✓ Porous Material: Off

Press **Done** to return to the Density Determination home screen.

#### The Edit Settings Screen.

Settings available: Water Temp, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

#### Functions Available: Return to Application

To adjust the water temperature value, touch the **Water Temp** button.

The balance calculates water density based on the water

0	Density Determination		
0	Enabled	On	
1/10	g/cm3	0.001 g/cm3	
	Density Type	Solid	
۵	Liquid Type	Water	
	Porous Material	Off	
AUTO	Auto Print Result	Off	•
	Main	Back Done	2



temperature value entered (internal lookup table). Measure the actual water temperature using a precision thermometer.

A numeric input window appears.

Enter the actual water temperature, then press **Done**.

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

To return to the Density Determination home screen, touch **Return to Application**.

To begin the Density Determination process, press **Begin Density Determination**.

(See below.)





Step 1 of 2 – Weigh the Sample in Air. Press Begin Density Calculation. Follow screen instructions, then press Accept to store the dry sample weight ("in air").





Step 2 of 2 – Weigh the Sample Submerged in the Liquid. Follow the screen instructions, then press Accept to store the sample weight (submerged in liquid).



Once the necessary weights have been determined, the density of the sample is displayed in **g/cm<sup>3</sup>** (along with the weight in air, weight in water) on the Application screen.

Press Begin Density Determination to reset all the weight values and restart the process.
# 4.10.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.



Touch the **Setup** Icon (wrench) to enter Application Setup from the home screen.



0	Density Determinat	ion	
0	Enabled	On	
1/10	g/cm3	0.001 g/cm3	
	Density Type	Solid	
٥	Liquid Type	Water	
6	Porous Material	Off	
AUTO	Auto Print Result	Off	▼
	Main	Back Done	

# The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

# The Density Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

Item	Available Settings	Comments
Enabled	<b>On</b> , Off	Turns Application on/off
g/cm3	<ul> <li>0.01mg balance model: 0.1g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.01g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.001g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.0001g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.00001g/cm<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>	To select the display resolution of Density's weighing result.
	<ul> <li>0.1mg balance model: 0.1g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.01g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.001g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.0001g/cm<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>1mg balance model: 0.1g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.01g/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0.001g/cm<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>0.01g balance model: 0.1g/cm<sup>3</sup>,</li> <li>0.01g/cm<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>	
	• 0.1g balance model: 0.1g/cm <sup>3</sup>	
Density Type	Solid, Liquid	To select either solid or liquid
Liquid Type	Water, Other	Liquid used during measurements
Porous Material	On, <b>Off</b>	To select Porous material
Auto Print Result	On, <b>Off</b>	To automatically print results
Auto Sample Mode	On, <b>Off</b>	To select the mode
Reference fields		
Liquid Density	<b>On</b> , Off	Test liquid's density is displayed
Water Temperature	<b>On</b> , Off	The water temp is displayed
Oil density	<b>On</b> , Off	The test oil's density is displayed
Weight in Air	<b>On</b> , Off	The sample weight is displayed
Oiled Weight	<b>On</b> , Off	The sample weight is displayed
Weight in Liquid	<b>On</b> , Off	The sample weight is displayed
Sinker volume	<b>On</b> , Off	Displays volume of the Sinker
Print Options		See Printing Section.
Porous Material	<b>On</b> , Off	
Liquid Type	<b>On</b> , Off	
Liquid Density	<b>On</b> , Off	
Water Temperature	On, Off	
Weight in Air	On, Off	
Weight in Liquid	On, Off	

4.10.3 Measuring the Density of a Buoyant Material Using Water

Press the **Setup** button (the wrench) to open **Settings** screen. Confirm the following **Setups** are selected:

- ✓ Density Type: Solid
- ✓ Liquid Type: Water
- ✓ Porous Material: Off

Press Done to return to the Density Determination home screen.

Follow the same procedure as Solid Material above, except in Density Determination step 2, **push the sample down** into the liquid until it is fully submerged.

## 4.10.4 Measuring the Density of a Solid Using an Auxiliary Liquid

To enable this feature, enter the Density Setup menu and select the following: **Density Type: Solid; Liquid Type: Other; Porous Material: Off**. (See Application Setup.)



Main Display Line

The **DENSITY DETERMINATION – SOLID** Home screen

Second Display Line

Reference Fields

**Application Buttons** 

Functions



Application Icon

Confirm the default values displayed (Liquid Density, etc) are correct.

To edit the default values, touch **Edit Settings** and the application Settings screen appears.

Settings available: Liquid Density, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

Functions Available: Return to Application

To adjust the Liquid Density value, touch the Liquid Density button.

Measure the actual liquid density of the Density setup and enter it.

A numeric input window appears.

Key in the density in g/cm<sup>3</sup>, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.





# **EXPLORER BALANCES**



To return to the Density Determination home screen, touch **Return to Application**.

Begin the Density determination process as per above.



# 4.10.5 Measuring the Density of a liquid using a Calibrated Sinker (not supplied)

Enable this feature, enter the Density Setup menu and select the following; **Density Type: Liquid**. (See Application Setup.)

Note: when the Density Type is set to Liquid, the Liquid type and Porous material selections are disabled.



Confirm that the default value displayed (sinker volume) is correct. To edit the default values, touch **Edit Settings** and the Settings screen is now displayed:

Settings available: Sinker Volume, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

Functions Available: Return to Application

To adjust the Sinker volume value, touch the **Sinker Volume** button.

A numeric input window is displayed.

Key in the desired value, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

To return to the Density  ${\tt Determination}$  home screen, touch Return to Application.

Press Begin Density Determination to start the process.





## EN-74

# EXPLORER BALANCES

Step 1 of 2 – Weigh the Sinker in Air. Follow the screen instructions, then press Accept to store the sinker weight ("in air").

# Step 2 of 2 – Weigh the Sinker Submerged in the Test Liquid.

Follow the screen instructions, then press Accept to store the sinker weight (submerged in liquid).

Once the necessary weights have been determined, the density of the Liquid sample is displayed in **g/cm<sup>3</sup>** (along with the weight in air, weight in water) on the Application screen.

Press **Begin Density Determination** to reset all the weight values and restart the process.



1

Left Door

R

M

Right Do

## 4.10.6 Measuring the Density of Porous Material Using Oil

To enable this feature, enter the Density Determination **Setup** menu, and set the following:

- ✓ Density Type: Solid
- ✓ Liquid Type: Water
- ✓ Porous Material: On

	Density Determination	
0	Enabled	On 🔶
1/10	g/cm3	0.001 g/cm3
	Density Type	Solid
۵	Liquid Type	Water
6	Porous Material	On
AUTO	Auto Print Result	Off
	Main Bac	k Done



# The **DENSITY DETERMINATION – POROUS** Home screen



Confirm the default values displayed (Water Temp) are correct. To edit the default values, touch **Edit settings**.

The Settings screen appears.

Settings available: Water Temp, Oil Density, Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID, Clear All.

**Note:** please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name, Sample ID, Batch ID and Clear All.

Functions Available: Return to Application

The balance calculates water density based on the water temperature value entered (look-up table).

Measure the actual water temperature using a precision thermometer.

To adjust the Water Temperature or Oil Density values, touch the **Water Temp** or **Oil Density** button.

Numeric input windows appear.

Key in the desired value, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

To return to the Density Determination home screen, touch **Return to Application**.







# **EN-76**

# **EXPLORER BALANCES**



Once the necessary weights have been determined, the density of the sample is displayed in g/cm<sup>3</sup> (along with the weight in air, un-oiled and oiled, and weight in water) on the Application screen

The value stays on the display until Begin Density Determination is touched.

Press Begin Density Determination to reset all the weight values and restart the process.





0

Left Door

Zero

.

**Right Doc** 

Edit Settings

# 4.11 Peak Hold

The Peak Hold application allows the user to capture and store the highest stable or unstable weight in a series of weight measurements.

Three different start/reset modes can be selected:

- Manual (start and stop the capture via key press),
- ✓ Semi-Automatic (start automatically/reset manually); and
- ✓ **Automatic** (start and stop the capture automatically).

This application allows both stable and unstable weights to be captured.

## 4.11.1 Peak Hold – Semi-Automatic (default)

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select **Peak Hold**. Follow the screen instructions to begin.



The PEAK HOLD Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

Reference Fields

Application Buttons

Functions

~~~

Application Icon

Place item on the pan. The capture process starts automatically. The highest reading is held on the display.

To release the reading, press End Peak Hold.

The following screen appears.





Clear the pan or press **Tare** to reset the display and re-start the process.

# 4.11.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup** icon (wrench) to enter **Application Setup** from the home screen.





The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

| <u>~~</u> F   | Peak Hold          |      |             |
|---------------|--------------------|------|-------------|
| 0             | Enabled            | On   |             |
| n             | Auto Sample        | Sem  | i Automatic |
| $\Rightarrow$ | Stable Weight Only | Off  |             |
| 9 kg<br>m©0   | Secondary Unit     | Off  |             |
| 3             | Reference          |      |             |
|               | Print Options      |      |             |
|               | Main               | Back | Done        |

# The Peak Hold Application Setups (defaults in Bold).

| Item               | Available Settings | Comments                        |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Enabled            | <b>On</b> , Off    | Turns Application on/off        |
| Auto Sample Mode   | Manual,            | To select the mode of operation |
|                    | Semi Automatic     |                                 |
|                    | Automatic          |                                 |
| Stable Weight Only | On, <b>Off</b>     | To capture Stable values only   |
| Secondary Unit     | On, <b>Off</b>     | To show the Second Display line |
| Reference fields   |                    |                                 |
| Gross              | On, <b>Off</b>     | Gross weight is displayed       |
| Net                | On, <b>Off</b>     | Net weight is displayed         |
| Tare               | On, <b>Off</b>     | Tare weight is displayed        |
| Print Options      |                    | See Printing Section.           |
| Stable Weight Only | <b>On</b> , Off    |                                 |

#### 4.11.3 Peak Hold – Manual

For manual start and reset, choose Manual mode.

To enable this feature, enter the Peak Hold Setup menu:



Change the mode to Manual.

| 📈 Peal | Hold        |          |              |  |
|--------|-------------|----------|--------------|--|
| 6      | Auto Sample |          |              |  |
|        | Manual      |          | $\checkmark$ |  |
| AUTO   | Semi Aut    | omatic   |              |  |
| $\ast$ | Automat     | ic       |              |  |
| 9 kg   |             |          |              |  |
| 3      |             |          |              |  |
|        | ····        | <b>*</b> |              |  |
|        | Main        | Back     | Done         |  |



The **PEAK HOLD** – Manual Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

Reference Fields

Application Buttons

Functions



Application Icon

Follow the screen instructions: Place item on the pan. Press **Begin Peak Hold** to begin the capture process. The following screen appears:

The highest stable weight reading is held indefinitely.

Press **End Peak Hold** then clear the pan to reset the display and re-start the process.





# 4.11.4 Peak Hold – Automatic

For automatic start and reset, choose **Automatic** mode. To enable this feature, enter the Peak Hold **Setup** menu.



Change the mode to Automatic.

| Pea          | ik Hold     |           |              |   |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|---|
|              | Auto Sample |           |              |   |
|              | Manua       | al        |              |   |
| AUTO         | Semi /      | Automatic |              |   |
| ${\not\sim}$ | Auton       | natic     | $\checkmark$ |   |
| 9 kg         |             |           |              |   |
| 3            |             |           |              |   |
|              |             |           |              | _ |
|              | Main        | Back      | Done         |   |



The HIGH POINT – Auto Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

Reference Fields

**Application Buttons** 

Functions



Application Icon

Place item on the pan. The capture process starts automatically.

The highest stable weight reading is held until the weight is removed.

The process starts automatically once the weight is removed from the pan (after 10 second delay).





# 4.12 Ingredient Costing (not available in semi-micro models)

This application allows the user to determine the cost of a formula or recipe based on the known cost and quantity of the components or ingredients. Up to 99 components are allowed.

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select **Ingredient Costing**. Follow the screen instructions to begin.



# The INGREDIENT COSTING Home screen

Ingredient Costing

Main Display Line Second Display Line

**Reference Fields** 

**Application Buttons** 





Application Icon

Unit

# 4.12.1 Item Settings

Press **Item Settings** to set up items in memory. The **Edit Settings** Screen.

To set up the item(s) in memory, Press Add New.

Settings available: Add New, Edit name, Edit Cost, Edit Unit, Delete Item, Clear All Functions Available: Return to Application

 Edit Name
 Edit Cost
 Edit Unit
 Delete Item

 Add New
 Delete All
 Clear All

 Return to
 Application

 Ingredient Costing
 Item Name

 Item 1
 0.00
 g

 Item 2
 0.00
 g

Unit Cost

A new item is added (default Name) with default info (cost per weight and weight unit).

 Item Name
 Unit Cost
 Unit

 Item 1
 0.00
 g

 Item 2
 0.00
 g

Edit Name
Edit Cost
Edit Unit
Delete Item
Add New
Delete AII
Clear AII
Return to
Application

To change the default item name, Press **Edit Name**. The alpha-numeric entry screen appears.

Enter the new name, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted momentarily.



# EN-82

# EXPLORER BALANCES

To change the default component cost per unit, Press **Edit Cost**.

The numeric entry screen appears.



Ingredient Costing ltem Na Edit Cost ltem 0.00 ltem CLR 9 7 8 BS 4 5 Edit Name 6 elete Item 1 2 3 Add New Clear All 0 Return to Application





Enter the new weight, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted momentarily.

To change the default component Unit, press **Edit Unit**. The Weighing Units screen appears.

Continue adding items as required, using **Add New**. New items can be added at any time.

To delete an item, touch the item to highlight it, then press **Delete Item**.

To clear all items, press **Clear All**. A confirmation is required. When finished, press **Return to Application**.

# EN-83

Once setup is complete and the application screen is displayed, follow the screen instructions:

Add the first item then press **Accept** to store the value in memory.

The weight of the item is recorded,

then the screen prompts for the next component.

Unit Cost, Total Weight and Total Cost are also displayed.

Continue follow the screen instructions to add the items to the pan and touch the **Accept** button until each item has been weighed.

Press the **View Data** button at any time to show the current results: (**Item**, **Item Cost** and **Item Weight**).

After the last item has been weighed, press **View Data** to see the results.

(Cancel the current data set by pressing Clear Data.)

#### Ingredient Costing Results.

Press **Print** to send the data to the enabled COM port.

Press **Close** to close the results window and return to the Application home screen.



# 4.12.2 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup** Icon (wrench) to enter Application Setup from the home screen.





The Setup Menu is now displayed.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

| iii               | ngredient Costing |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                   | Enabled           | On      |
| ¥ <sup>\$</sup> € | Currency Label    |         |
| 3                 | Reference         |         |
|                   | Print Options     |         |
|                   |                   |         |
|                   |                   |         |
|                   | Main Ba           | ck Done |

# The Ingredient Costing Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

| Item             | Available Settings | Comments                     |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Enabled          | On, Off            | Turns Application on/off     |
| Currency label   | None, various      | To select the Currency label |
| Reference fields |                    |                              |
| Unit Cost        | <b>On</b> , Off    | To display the Item cost     |
| Total Weight     | On, Off            | To display the Total weight  |
| Total Cost       | <b>On</b> , Off    | To display the Total cost    |
| Gross            | On, <b>Off</b>     | Gross weight is displayed    |
| Net              | On, <b>Off</b>     | Net weight is displayed      |
| Tare             | On, <b>Off</b>     | Tare weight is displayed     |
| Print Options    |                    | See Printing Section.        |
| Total Weight     | <b>On</b> , Off    |                              |
| Total Cost       | <b>On</b> , Off    |                              |

#### Pipette Adjustment (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001) 4.13

Pipette adjustment checks the accuracy and precision values of pipettes by weight analysis. The balance has a built-in density reference table for water at temperatures between 10°C and 30°C. If other liquids are used for pipette calibration, enter the liquid's density at current room temperature in g/cm<sup>3</sup>. Since all calculations are made within the balance, the atmospheric pressure is also required.

Pipette adjustment can be accomplished manually (with a key press after each step) or automatically (weights are automatically recorded when stable). Calculations made within the balance provide results of inaccuracy and imprecision. Up to 30 samples can be used.



Main Display Line Second Display Line **Reference Fields Application Buttons** Functions



Application Icon

## 4.13.1 Pipette Adjustment – Manual (default)

Confirm the default values displayed are correct: Nominal, Inaccuracy, Imprecision, Density, Atmospheric Pressure, Water Temperature, etc.

To edit the default values, touch the Edit Settings button.

The Edit Settings Screen.

Settings available: Nominal Capacity, Water Temp, Inaccuracy, Atmospheric Press, Imprecision, Pipette Name, **Pipette Number** 

# Functions Available: Return to Application

To adjust the pipette Nominal Capacity value, touch the Nominal button.

Enter the Nominal Capacity in the keyboard screen that appears, and press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

Note: Capacity can be measured in *mL* or *uL*, depending on the Application Setup.





To adjust the water temperature, touch the Water Temp button.

The balance calculates water density based on the water temperature value entered. Measure the actual water temperature using a precision thermometer.

A numeric input window is displayed.

Key in the desired temperature, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.

Continue to enter the required information following the above procedure:





|   |   | _ | _ | Р | ipette | Numb | er  | _  | _ | _ |
|---|---|---|---|---|--------|------|-----|----|---|---|
| I |   |   |   |   |        |      |     |    |   |   |
|   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5      | 6    | 7   | 8  | 9 | 0 |
| ( | q | w | e | r | t      | у    | u   | i  | 0 | р |
|   | a | s | d | f | g      | h    | j   | k  |   | - |
|   | t | z | x | с | v      | b    | n   | m  |   | + |
|   |   |   |   |   |        |      |     | 2  |   |   |
|   |   |   |   | × |        | 1    | - 0 | 1- |   |   |





| l | CLR | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|-----|---|---|---|
|   | BS  | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|   |     | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|   |     | 0 |   |   |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| q | w | е | r | t | у | u | i | 0 | р |
| a | s | d | f | g | h | j | k |   | - |
| t | z | x | с | v | b | n | m |   | + |

Pipette Inaccuracy, via the Inaccuracy button

Barometric Pressure, via the Barometric Pressure button

Pipette Imprecision, via the Imprecision button

Pipette Name, via the Pipette Name button

Pipette Number, via the Pipette number button

When finished, press **Return to Application**. The Application home screen appears, and you can begin the Pipette Adjustment process.

# 4.13.2 Begin Pipette Adjustment Process



Touch Begin Pipette Adjustment. Follow the screen instructions, to Place container on the pan. Then Press Tare.

# Step 1 – Dispense the First Sample

Follow the screen instructions, then press **Accept** to store the first sample weight (liquid).

Continue to follow the screen instructions by dispensing samples and pressing **Accept** to store each sample weight (liquid).

The default number of samples is 10.

It can be changed in Setup, from 2 to 30 samples.



Once all the sample weights have been dispensed, the **Results** screen is automatically displayed. Press **Graph** to see results plotted. Press **Result** to return to the result screen. Press **Close** to return to the Pipette Adjustment home screen.



**Note:** To view either the results or graph screens again from the home screen, press the **View Result** button. To start a new Pipette Adjustment process, press **Begin Pipette Adjustment**.



# 4.13.3 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup** lcon (wrench) to enter the **Application Setup** from the home screen.



The Setup Menu appears.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

| F                | Pipette Adjustment |      |       |      |  |
|------------------|--------------------|------|-------|------|--|
| 0                | Enabled            |      | On    |      |  |
| <b>N</b>         | Auto Sample        |      | Off   |      |  |
| <b>n</b> .       | Number of Samples  |      | 10    |      |  |
| ۵                | Liquid Type        |      | Water |      |  |
| $\bigcirc$       | Barometric Unit    |      | ATM   |      |  |
| mi <sub>µl</sub> | Volume Unit        |      | ml    |      |  |
|                  | Main               | Back |       | Done |  |

# The Pipette Adjustment Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

| Item                                | Available Settings                          | Comments                                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Enabled                             | <b>On</b> , Off                             | Turns Application on/off                |
| Auto Sample Mode                    | On, <b>Off</b>                              | To select the mode of operation         |
| Number of Samples                   | 2-30 (default 10)                           | To select the number of samples         |
| Liquid Type                         | Water, Other                                | Liquid used during measurements         |
| Unit of Pressure                    | <b>ATM</b> , inHg, KPa,<br>mbar, mmHg, PSIA | To select Atmospheric Pressure unit     |
| Volume Unit (Pipette capacity unit) | <b>ml</b> , μl                              | Nominal capacity unit                   |
| Secondary Unit                      | On, <b>Off</b>                              | To show the Second Display line         |
| Lock Settings                       | On, <b>Off</b>                              | Press to lock the current setting(s) so |
|                                     |                                             | they cannot be changed.                 |
| Reference fields                    |                                             |                                         |
| Nominal Volume                      | <b>On</b> , Off                             | Nominal capacity displayed              |
| Inaccuracy                          | <b>On</b> , Off                             | Inaccuracy value displayed              |
| Imprecision                         | <b>On</b> , Off                             | Imprecision value displayed             |
| Liquid Density                      | <b>On</b> , Off                             | Liquid density value displayed          |
| Pressure                            | <b>On</b> , Off                             | Barometric Pressure value displayed     |
| Water Temperature                   | <b>On</b> , Off                             | Water temperature is displayed          |
| Print Options                       |                                             | See Printing Section.                   |
| Nominal Volume                      | <b>On</b> , Off                             |                                         |
| Inaccuracy                          | <b>On</b> , Off                             |                                         |
| Imprecision                         | <b>On</b> , Off                             |                                         |
| Liquid Density                      | On, Off                                     |                                         |
| Pressure                            | On, Off                                     |                                         |
| Water Temperature                   | <b>On</b> , Off                             |                                         |

#### EN-89

# 4.14 Statistical Quality Control (SQC)

The Statistical Quality control (SQC) feature is useful during various types of process filling operations, to monitor and/or control the process to eliminate under- and over-filling.

As samples are weighed and stored in the balance, a Trend Analysis is developed and can be displayed. Up to 10 batches with up to 80 samples in a batch are visible for quality control purposes. Each batch of samples is shown, with the maximum, minimum, standard deviation and mean values for each batch. An on-going examination of the relative deviation of the samples along with other statistical data can be viewed.

The filling process operation can be effectively monitored by observing the results on the View Trace screen.

SQC collection can be done manually (**Manual** mode, requires key press after each step) or automatically (**Auto** Mode, the weights are automatically recorded when stable).

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select SQC.



The **SQC** Home screen Main Display Line Second Display Line Reference Fields

Application Buttons

Functions



Application Icon

# 4.14.1 Edit Settings

Confirm the default values (Nominal, Inaccuracy, Imprecision, Density, Atmospheric Pressure, Water Temperature, etc.) are correct.

To view/edit the default values, touch the **Edit Settings** button. The Settings screen appears.

Settings available: Nominal Target weight, +Tolerance 1, -Tolerance 1, +Tolerance 2, -Tolerance 2 Sample Name, Batch ID Functions Available: Return to Application

**Note**: please refer to section 4.1.1 for details about setting Sample Name and Batch ID.

To adjust the Nominal Target weight value, touch the **Nominal** button.

A numeric input window appears.

Key in the desired Nominal Weight, then press  $\checkmark$ .

The display returns to the previous screen with the new value highlighted.





EN-90

# **EXPLORER BALANCES**

Continue to enter the required information following the above procedure:

Positive Tolerance 1, via the **+Tolerance 1** button.

Negative Tolerance 1, via the -Tolerance 1 button.

Positive Tolerance 2, via the +Tolerance 2 button.

Negative Tolerance 2, via the -Tolerance 2 button.

Tolerances can be in either weight (default) or percent – See *Application Setup*, Section 4.14.3.

When finished, press **Return to Application** and the SQC home screen appears.



# 4.14.2 Begin the SQC Process



Touch the **Begin New Batch** button. **First Batch:** the screen prompts for the Batch name.

Enter the Batch name, then press  $\checkmark$ .

>0<

Samples:

Average

Sum:

Sam

Sum:

Avera Unit: g

0

0 Minimum:

0.00 g Maximum:

0.00 g Range

Batch Information Sample Name: test

Start Time: 01/01/2020 13:00:00

End Time: 01/01/2020 13:00:00

Nominal: 25.00000 g

Average: 0.00000 g Maximum: 0.00000

Batch ID: 111 Batch Name: test

Samples: 0

0.00 g

0.00 g

0.00 g

w Batch Data



0

10200.00

 $\mathbf{G}$ 

The Process screen is then displayed.

Follow the screen instructions, then press **Accept** to store the sample weight.

The current number of **Samples**, along with the **Average**, **Sum**, **Minimum** value, **Maximum** value, and **Range** are displayed.

Continue to follow the screen instructions by weighing samples and pressing **Accept** to store each sample's weight.

The sample size is 10 (default).

It can be changed in Setup from 2 to 130 pieces.

At any time, press **End Batch** to see the Individual results screen, showing results for the current Batch.

Once all the samples have been weighed, the **Results** screen appears *automatically*.

If the COM interface is enabled, press **Print** to send the results either to a computer or a printer.

Press Close to return to the current Batch process.

A message offers the chance to save the batch, if desired.

#### EN-91

To view the process results of this batch (and any other saved batch), press the **View Batch History** button.

Library \*
7666.666 g
Capacity Guide
0
10200.00
Batches:
1
Edit Settings
Tare
View Trace
View Batch
Begin New
History
Batch
Standby
Print
Zero
Sensors
AutoCal<sup>m</sup>
Menu
More...





The Batch History screen shows the basic information – Maximum, Minimum, Average (mean), and Standard Deviation – for all currently saved batches.

Press **Select** to see (and print) the Batch Information screen for any saved batch.

Press **Clear Batches** to reset SQC results and return to the SQC home screen

Press **Close** to return to the SQC home screen to begin another batch or to view process results.



To view the Process results graphically (batch comparison), press the **View Trace** button.

Press **Print** or **Close** as above.

# 4.14.3 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences.

Touch the **Setup** Icon (wrench) to enter **Application Setup** from the home screen.



The Setup Menu is now displayed.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired.

To return to the Application home screen, touch Done.

| 9        | SQC               |      |        |      | ```` |
|----------|-------------------|------|--------|------|------|
|          | Enabled           |      | On     |      |      |
| <b>n</b> | Number of Samples |      | 10     |      |      |
| $\wedge$ | Tolerance Mode    |      | Weight |      |      |
| n        | Auto Sample       |      | Manual |      |      |
| 3        | Reference         |      |        |      |      |
|          | Print Options     |      |        |      |      |
|          | Main              | Back |        | Done |      |

# The SQC Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

| Item              | Available Settings                              | Comments                                                        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enabled           | On, Off                                         | Turns Application on/off                                        |
| Number of Samples | 2 – 130 ( <b>default 10</b> )                   | To select the number of samples in a Batch                      |
| Tolerance Mode    | <b>Weight</b> ,<br>Percent                      | Tolerance used during measurements                              |
| Auto Sample Mode  | <b>Manual</b> ,<br>Semi Automatic,<br>Automatic | To select the mode of operation                                 |
| Lock Settings     | On, <b>Off</b>                                  | Press to lock the current setting(s) so they cannot be changed. |
| Reference fields  |                                                 |                                                                 |
| Number of Batches | On, Off                                         | The total batches                                               |
| Number of Samples | On, Off                                         | The total samples                                               |
| Average           | <b>On</b> , Off                                 | The Average value is displayed                                  |
| Total             | <b>On</b> , Off                                 | The Sum value is displayed                                      |
| Maximum           | <b>On</b> , Off                                 | The Maximum value is displayed                                  |
| Minimum           | <b>On</b> , Off                                 | The Minimum value is displayed                                  |
| Range             | <b>On</b> , Off                                 | The Range is displayed                                          |
| Print Options     |                                                 | See Printing Section.                                           |
| Number of Batches | <b>On</b> , Off                                 |                                                                 |
| Number of Samples | <b>On</b> , Off                                 |                                                                 |
| Average           | <b>On</b> , Off                                 |                                                                 |
| Total             | <b>On</b> , Off                                 |                                                                 |
| Maximum           | <b>On</b> , Off                                 |                                                                 |
| Minimum           | <b>On</b> , Off                                 |                                                                 |
| Range             | <b>On</b> , Off                                 |                                                                 |

# 4.15 Fill Weight Variation

Fill weight variation application is the workstation to check whether the individual pill weight is in the tolerance of the average of total pill weight. To ensure the consistency of dosage units, each unit in batch should have a drug substance content within a narrow range around the label claim.

As samples are weighed and stored in the balance, you can check the result by press **View Result** on the screen. A maximum number of 99 samples can be tested. Each sample is shown with weight, difference compared to the average weight, and if it is accepted or failed.

In the upper left portion of the home screen, select Fill Weight Variation.



The Fill Weight Variation Home screen

Main Display Line Second Display Line

**Reference Fields** 

Application Buttons

Functions



Application Icon

# 4.15.1 Edit Settings

To edit values, touch the **Edit Settings** button. The Settings screen appears.

Touch the **Sample Name** button. Enter the desired sample name, and then press $\checkmark$ .

You can also use bar code scanner or RFID reader to input sample name.

**Note**: Since there are many brands of RFID device in the market, OHAUS tested and confirmed that below one from RFIDeas (www.RFIDeas.com) is compatible: RDR-6081AKU-C06.

Touch the **Batch ID** button. Enter the desired ID, and then press  $\checkmark$ .



asd fghjk

↑ z x

c v b n m

1

-

+



Then touch the **Return to Application** button to return to the main screen.









Touch the **Samples Average** button. A numeric input window appears. Key in the number of samples, then press✓.

The default value is 20 pieces.

A new screen appears with the message: Place samples to average. Press Accept to continue.

Place all samples together on the pan to calculate the sample average weight. Then touch the **Accept** button to continue.

Touch the **+/- Limit %** button to set the variation percent of the sample average weight that can be accepted. Sample weight within this value will be counted as accepted.

The default value is 7.50%.

# 4.15.2 Begin the Fill Weight Variation Process



Touch **Begin**. Follow the screen instructions to place sample 1 on the pan. Then

Press Accept.

After that follow the onscreen instruction to place sample 2 on the pan, and touch the **Accept** button to continue.

When a sample is placed, the screen will show if the result is Under, Accept or Over the **+/- Limit %** value you set.

Continue to follow the screen instructions to weigh samples and touch the **Accept** button to store each sample's weight.

The maximum sample number is 99. It can be changed from 1 to 99.

Once all the samples have been weighed, the **Results** screen appears automatically.

Setup the proper connectivity and press **Print** to send the results to PC or printer.

See Communication Setup, Section 5.10 for details.

Insert a USB flash drive to the balance if you need to save the result to it. Once the drive is inserted, you will see a **Save to USB** button. Touch the button to save the result.

Touch Close to return to the current process.

To view the result again later, touch the View Result button.







# 4.15.3 Application Setup

The Application can be customized for various user preferences. Touch the Setup Icon (wrench) to enter Application Setup from the home screen.



The Setup Menu is now displayed.

Select the list item to view or change the setting as desired. To return to the Application home screen, touch **Done**.

When **Auto Tare** is enabled, the sample will be tared automatically after **Accept** is pressed and the sample weight is stored.

| Reference of the second | -ill Weight Variati | on   |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Enabled             | On   |      |
| RED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | RFID                | Off  |      |
| T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Auto Tare           | Off  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Lock Settings       | Off  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Reference           |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Print Options       |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Main                | Back | Done |

The Fill Weight Variation Application Setups (defaults in Bold)

| Item               | Available Settings | Comments                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enabled            | On, Off            | Turns Application on/off                                        |
| RFID               | On, <b>Off</b>     | Enable to scan RFID code                                        |
| Lock Settings      | On, <b>Off</b>     | Press to lock the current setting(s) so they cannot be changed. |
| Reference          |                    |                                                                 |
| Difference Weight  | <b>On</b> , Off    | Weight difference is displayed                                  |
| Difference Percent | <b>On</b> , Off    | Weight difference percentage is displayed                       |
| Average            | <b>On</b> , Off    | Weight average is displayed                                     |
| +/- Limit %        | <b>On</b> , Off    | +/- Limit value is displayed                                    |
| Gross              | On, <b>Off</b>     | Gross weight is displayed                                       |
| Net                | On, <b>Off</b>     | Net weight is displayed                                         |
| Tare               | On, <b>Off</b>     | Tare weight is displayed                                        |
| Print Options      |                    |                                                                 |
| Average            | <b>On</b> , Off    |                                                                 |
| +/- Limit %        | <b>On</b> , Off    |                                                                 |

# 4.16 Statistics

Statistics are used to compare a number of samples and examine the relative deviation of the samples along with other statistical data. A minimum of three samples is required.

Statistics can operate **manually** (key press after each step) or **automatically** (weights automatically recorded when stable). To use the statistics feature, enable it in the Application Setup menu.

This feature is available in the application modes marked with  ${\bf y}$  in the table below.

| Application Mode             | Statistics Function |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Basic Weighing               | $\checkmark$        |
| Parts Counting               | $\checkmark$        |
| Percent Weighing             | $\checkmark$        |
| Check Weighing               | $\checkmark$        |
| Dynamic / Animal<br>Weighing | N                   |
| Filling                      | $\checkmark$        |
| Totalization                 | N/A                 |
| Formulation                  | N/A                 |
| Differential Weighing        | N/A                 |
| Density Determination        | N/A                 |
| Peak Hold                    | N/A                 |
| Ingredient Costing           | N/A                 |
| Pipette Adjustment           | N/A                 |
| SQC                          | N/A                 |
| Fill Weight Variation        | N/A                 |

# 4.17 Secondary Unit

Secondary unit allows the display of the weighing result in a second unit. After enable it in each application's setup menu, touch the displayed second unit on the screen while weighing to change it.

This feature is available in the application modes marked with  $\sqrt{}$  in the table below.

| Application Mode             | Secondary Unit |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Basic Weighing               |                |
| Parts Counting               |                |
| Percent Weighing             |                |
| Check Weighing               |                |
| Dynamic / Animal<br>Weighing | N/A            |
| Filling                      |                |
| Totalization                 | N/A            |
| Formulation                  |                |
| Differential Weighing        | N/A            |
| Density Determination        | N/A            |
| Peak Hold                    |                |
| Ingredient Costing           | N/A            |
| Pipette Adjustment           | N/A            |
| SQC                          | N/A            |
| Fill Weight Variation        |                |

# 4.18 Library

When an item is processed on a regular basis, the item's data may be stored in memory for future use. This memory is referred to as the Balance's Library.

The following data is stored for the Application used:

| Application<br>mode            | Library<br>function                         | Characters<br>of record<br>name | Type of data to be stored in library                                                                                                                                    | Comments                                                                                             | Number of<br>library records                                |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Basic<br>Weighing              | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | Minimum Weight, Sample<br>Name, Sample ID, Batch ID                                                                                                                     | Only Admin can edit min-<br>weight value.                                                            |                                                             |
| Parts<br>Counting              | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | APW, Sample Size, Over Limit,<br>Under Limit, Target Sample<br>PCS, Sample Name, Sample ID,<br>Batch ID                                                                 | Sample Size can be set to 1-10000 pieces.                                                            |                                                             |
| Percent<br>Weighing            | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | Reference Weight, Reference<br>Adjust, Sample Name, Sample<br>ID, Batch ID                                                                                              | N/A                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Check<br>Weighing              | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | Over Limit, Under Limit, Nominal<br>Weight, +Weight Tolerance, -<br>Weight Tolerance, +Percent<br>Tolerance, -Percent Tolerance,<br>Sample Name, Sample ID,<br>Batch ID | N/A                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Dynamic/Ani<br>mal<br>Weighing | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | Averaging Time, Sample Name,<br>Sample ID, Batch ID                                                                                                                     | Averaging Time can be set to 1-99 seconds.                                                           |                                                             |
| Filling                        |                                             | 25                              | Target Weight, Sample Name,<br>Sample ID, Batch ID                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Totalization                   | N/A                                         | N/A                             | N/A                                                                                                                                                                     | EX can keep totalization<br>records with up to 999<br>"Accumulate" operations.                       |                                                             |
| Formulation                    | √<br>(only in<br>"Recipe<br>Based"<br>mode) | N/A                             | Item #, Item Name, Item Weight                                                                                                                                          | Number of items in one record can be 2 to 99.                                                        | 1000 records<br>without limit to<br>specific<br>application |
| Differential<br>Weighing       | N/A                                         | N/A                             | N/A                                                                                                                                                                     | Up to 99 items are<br>allowed to store in one<br>record.                                             |                                                             |
| Density<br>Determinatio<br>n   | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | Water Temperature, Oil Density,<br>Sinker Volume, Liquid Density,<br>Sample Name, Sample ID,<br>Batch ID                                                                | N/A                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Peak Hold                      | N/A                                         | N/A                             | N/A                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Ingredient<br>Costing          | N/A                                         | N/A                             | N/A                                                                                                                                                                     | EX can keep last item<br>settings. Up to 99 items<br>are allowed in one<br>formula/recipe.           |                                                             |
| Pipette<br>Adjustment          | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | Nominal Volume, Inaccuracy,<br>Imprecision, Water<br>Temperature, Pressure, Liquid<br>Density, Pipette Name, Pipette<br>Number                                          | Number of samples can be set to 2-30 for one test.                                                   |                                                             |
| SQC                            | $\checkmark$                                | 25                              | Nominal Weight, +Tolerance 1, -<br>Tolerance 1, +Tolerance 2, -<br>Tolerance 2                                                                                          | Up to 10 batches can be<br>stored. Number of<br>samples can be set to 2 -<br>130 for one batch test. |                                                             |
| Fill Weight<br>Variation       | N/A                                         | N/A                             | N/A                                                                                                                                                                     | EX can keep last item<br>settings. Number of<br>samples can be set to 2-<br>99 for one test.         |                                                             |

# 4.18.1 Creating a Library Record

To create a Library record, the Settings screen is used. From the home screen, touch the **Edit Settings** button. The Settings screen is now displayed.



Touch the Edit Settings button. The Settings screen appears. Confirm the application settings; then touch Save (the diskette, *top-right*). An alphanumeric entry screen appears, to enter the Library Record name.



**Note:** Library Record names can be 8 characters or less.

A **Record is saved** message appears. Press **OK**, then...

Press Return to Application.



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| q | w | e | r | t | У | u | i | 0 | р |
| а | s | d | f | g | h | j | k |   | - |
| † | z | x | с | v | b | n | m |   | + |

Library
Record is saved.
Ok

## 4.18.2 Retrieving a Library Record

Load a Library record from the home screen.

Press the **Library** bar in the upper right area of the screen. (It shows the name of the most recently used library file.)

The Library manager popup is now displayed.

Touch the Library Record to highlight it, then touch **Recall** to load the record's settings into the Application.

Then press **Return to Application** to return to the home screen with the Library name displayed and the stored parameters active.

## 4.18.3 Deleting a Stored Library Record

To delete a stored record, follow "Retrieving a Library Record" above, but press Delete instead of Recall.



# 4.19 Additional Features

#### 4.19.1 Weigh Below

The Explorer Balance is equipped with a weigh below hook for weighing below the balance.

**Note:** before turning the balance over, remove the Pan, Pan Support, Wind Ring/Shield and Draft Shield elements (if present) to prevent damage.

# CAUTION: Do not place the balance on the pan support cone or Load cell Pins

To use this feature, remove power from the balance, then remove the protective cover for the weigh below opening (2 screws). The protective cover is reversible for easy storage.



With Cover

Without Cover

The balance can be supported using lab jacks or any other convenient method. Ensure the balance is level and secure. Power on the Balance, then use a string or wire to attach items to be weighed.

# 5. MENU SETTINGS

# 5.1 Menu Navigation

All menu navigation is performed by touching the display. To enter the Menu, touch **Menu** from any Application Home screen. The Main menu appears, with buttons for **Main**, **Back** and **Done**. Continue touching the appropriate list item to navigate to the Menu items or touch a button to change location.



| 5 N        | Main Menu         |   |
|------------|-------------------|---|
| Ĵ          | Calibration       |   |
| Ş          | User Settings     |   |
|            | Balance Setup     |   |
|            | Application Modes |   |
| 9 kg<br>mg | Weighing Units    |   |
|            | GLP and GMP Data  | ▼ |
|            | Main Back Done    |   |

# 5.1.1 Changing Settings

To change a menu setting, navigate to that setting using the following steps:

## Enter the Menu

From any Application screen, Touch **Menu.** The Main Menu List appears on the display.

## Select the Sub-Menu

Scroll down to the selected item of the Main Menu List and touch it. The Sub-Menu appears.

#### Select the Menu Item

Continue until the desired setting is chosen in the Menu list. Touch the setting to change it. The changed setting will be displayed as highlighted for 2 seconds to confirm the changed value.

|   | Application Modes |   |
|---|-------------------|---|
|   | Weighing          |   |
| 前 | Parts Counting    |   |
| % | Percent Weighing  |   |
| 1 | Check Weighing    |   |
| - | Dynamic Weighing  |   |
|   | Filling           | ▼ |
|   | Main Back Done    |   |

# Exit the Menu and Return to the Current Application

After the setting is confirmed, touch **Done** to return to the Application.

**Note:** at any time the **Main**, **Back** & **Done** buttons can be touched to navigate to the desired area of the menu or return to the current Application.

# 5.2 Main Menu

The Explorer balance Main menu structure is illustrated below.



# 5.3 Calibration

Explorer Balances offer a choice of six calibration methods: Internal Calibration, Automatic Calibration (AutoCal), Calibration Adjust, Span Calibration, User Calibration and Calibration Test.

ExCal models have three calibration methods: Span Calibration, User Calibration and Calibration test.

**Note:** Do not disturb the balance during any calibration.

## 5.3.1 Calibration sub-menu



## 5.3.2 Internal Calibration (AutoCal™)

Calibration is accomplished with the internal calibration mass. Internal calibration can be performed at any time, provided the balance has warmed up to operating temperature and is level.

With the Balance turned **ON** and no load on the pan, touch **AutoCal™ Internal Calibration**, and then touch **Calibration**.

The Balance begins to calibrate.

| Calibration |                                           |      |      |   |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|------|------|---|--|--|--|
|             | AutoCal <sup>™</sup> Internal Calibration |      |      |   |  |  |  |
|             | Off                                       |      |      |   |  |  |  |
| 0           | On                                        |      | ~    |   |  |  |  |
|             | Calibration                               | 1    |      |   |  |  |  |
| 6           |                                           |      |      |   |  |  |  |
| ñ           |                                           |      |      | _ |  |  |  |
|             |                                           | *    |      | - |  |  |  |
|             | Main                                      | Back | Done |   |  |  |  |

Alternately, touch the shortcut **Calibration** Icon initiate an Internal Calibration.

#### Note:

For Non-Approved models, when AutoCal Internal Calibration is turned off, it changes to span calibration. For Approved models, when AutoCal Internal Calibration is turned off, it is hidden.

The display shows the status, then returns to the current application.

To cancel at any time, press Cancel.

#### 5.3.3 Automatic Calibration

When Automatic Calibration is set ON, the balance performs a self calibration:

- when it senses a temperature change of 1.5°C
- or every 11 hours

AutoCal will automatically calibrate the Balance (using the internal mass) each time there is a change in temperature significant enough to affect accuracy.

#### 5.3.4 Auto<sup>™</sup>Interval (Hours)

Enter this menu to set hours for the balance to start Internal Calibration (AutoCal<sup>™</sup>).

The value can be set from 3-11 hours.



#### 5.3.5 AutoCal<sup>™</sup> Adjustment

Use this calibration method to adjust the zero calibration point, without affecting the span or linearity calibration.

Calibration Adjust may be used to adjust the result of the Internal calibration by +100 divisions.

**Note:** Before making a calibration adjustment, perform an Internal Calibration. To verify whether an adjustment is needed, place a test mass equal to the **span calibration value**\* on the pan and note the difference (in divisions) between the nominal mass value and the actual Balance reading. If the difference is within  $\pm 1$  division, calibration adjustment is not required. If the difference exceeds  $\pm 1$  division, calibration adjustment is not required. If the difference exceeds  $\pm 1$  division, calibration adjustment is 5-1, below.)

Example:

| Actual weight reading:       | 200.014                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Expected weight reading:     | 200.000 (Test mass value) |
| Difference Weight (d):       | 0.014                     |
| Difference weight in digits: | –14 (Adjust value)        |

To perform a Calibration Adjustment, touch AutoCal Adjustment from the Calibration Menu; Enter the value (positive or negative divisions) to match the difference noted earlier in the procedure and press  $\checkmark$ . Recalibrate using Internal Calibration. After calibration, place the test mass on the pan and verify that the

mass value now matches the displayed value. If not, repeat the procedure until Internal Calibration reading agrees with the test mass.

Once completed, the balance stores the Adjustment value and the display returns to the current application.

#### 5.3.6 Span Calibration

Span calibration uses two calibration points, one at zero load and the other at specified full load (span). Refer to Table 5.1 for Span values. For detailed calibration mass information please see the specification tables in section 9.

Note: Factory default settings are shown in bold.

| Model                    | Span Calibration Points             | Weight Class |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EX125D; EX125DM          | 50g, 100g                           | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX125; EX125M            | 50g, 100g                           | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX225D; EX225DM          | 100g, 150g, 200g                    | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX225D/AD;<br>EX225DM/AD | 100g, 150g, 200g                    | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX225/AD; EX225M/AD      | 100g, 150g, 200g                    | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX124                    | 50g, <b>100g</b>                    | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX224                    | 100g, 150g, <b>200g</b>             | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX324, M, N              | 150g, 200g, <b>300g</b>             | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX223                    | 100g, 150g, <b>200g</b>             | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX423                    | 200g, 300g, <b>400g</b>             | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX623                    | 300g, 400g, <b>500g</b> , 600g      | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX1103, M, N             | 500g, <b>1000g</b>                  | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX2202                   | 1000g, <b>2000g</b>                 | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX4202                   | 2000g, 3000g, <b>4000g</b>          | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX6202                   | 3000g, 4000g, <b>5000g</b> , 6000g  | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX10202, M, N            | 5000g, <b>10,000g</b>               | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX6201                   | 3000g, 4000g, <b>5000g</b> , 6000g  | ASTM Class 2 | OIML F1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX10201                  | 5000g, <b>10,000g</b>               | ASTM Class 1 | OIML E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX12001                  | 3000g,5000g,10000g, <b>12000g</b>   | ASTM Class 2 | OIML F1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX24001                  | 10000g,15000g,20000g, <b>24000g</b> | ASTM Class 1 | OIML F1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EX35001                  | 10000g,20000g,30000g, <b>35000g</b> | ASTM Class 1 | OIML F1 |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **TABLE 5-1 Calibration Masses**

With the balance turned ON and no load on the pan, touch Span Calibration to initiate the procedure. Additional calibration values to be used are shown on the display. The best accuracy is achieved using the mass closest to the full span value.

**Note:** To change the span calibration point, touch the alternate weight shown on the display. Follow the screen instructions and place the specified calibration weight on the scale when prompted to do so. When complete, the display shows the Span calibration status and returns to the current application.

## 5.3.7 User Calibration

User Calibration is used to calibrate the balance using a user defined mass.

With no load on the scale, press **User Calibration** from the calibration sub-menu. The display shows the current full load (span) calibration point and calibration unit of measure.

To change the value to a user-defined weight, touch **ENTER VALUE**. Enter the weight via the popup screen. The balance then prompts for the User-defined weight.

Place the specified calibration weight on the balance and the calibration process completes. The display shows status, then returns to the current application.

#### 5.3.8 Calibration Test

Use Calibration Test to compare a known calibration weight against the stored span calibration data.

With no load on the scale, press **Cal Test** to begin the process. The balance captures the zero point, then prompts for the span value.

The display shows status, followed by the difference between the current calibration weight and the stored calibration data.

After 3 seconds, the display returns to the current application.

# 5.4 User Management

Enter this menu to set user profiles and password policy.



#### 5.4.1 User Profiles

To create new users or edit or delete the current users.

To add new user, press the New

then press  $\checkmark$ .

button and insert a user name, and



Enter User Name 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 i q w e r t у u 0 р d f h j k 1 а S g z с v b m Ť х n + .

| User      |          |   |
|-----------|----------|---|
| User Name | test     |   |
| Password  |          |   |
| Group     | Operator |   |
|           |          |   |
|           |          |   |
|           |          |   |
| Back      |          | _ |

To edit a user, select the user you want to edit and press the **Edit** button.

You can change **User Name**, **Password** and **Group** for each user.

Note: to change the password of the currently logged-in user, please go to the User Settings menu. Pleaser refer to section 5.5.2 Change Password for details.

To edit the password for the user, press the **Password** button and input a new password. After that press  $\checkmark$ .

Password must contain 8~10 characters with combination of letters and numbers.

| Enter Password |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1              | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| q              | w | е | r | t | У | u | i | 0 | р |
| a              | s | d | f | g | h | j | k | I | - |
| +              | z | x | с | v | b | n | m |   | + |
|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ¥ ~ ~          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

To delete a user, select the user you want to delete and press **Delete.** Then press **Yes** to confirm.



For **Group** selection, you can set up to 100 Operator, 10 Supervisor, 2 Log Viewer and 1 Admin who is by default in total. Please check the following table for the permission of each role.

Admin can create, edit or delete Supervisor, Operator and Log Viewer, while Supervisor can create, edit or delete Operator. Operator and Log Viewer cannot access User management menu.

| Settings and Application           | Admin        | Supervisor   | Operator     | Log Viewer   |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| User management                    | $\checkmark$ |              | x            | x            |
| Password policy                    | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            | x            |
| User settings                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            |
| Balance setup                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| Calibration setting                | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| External calibration               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            |
| Internal calibration               | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | x            |
| Date & Time                        | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            | x            |
| Application modes settings         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| Turn a unit ON/OFF                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| Device & Print settings            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| GLP                                | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| Balance name                       | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            | x            |
| Edit library                       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            |
| System log                         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | $\checkmark$ |
| Diagnostic                         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| Routine test                       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            |
| Factory reset                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |
| Edit Settings                      | $\checkmark$ |              | x            | x            |
| (when library record is activated) |              |              |              |              |
| Edit Settings                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            |
| Minimum Weight                     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | x            | x            |



## 5.4.2 Password Policy

To set when password will expire. There are three selections, 30 days, 60 days and 90 days.

This function can also be turned off.

#### 5.4.3 Auto Standby (minutes)

To set the time period for the balance to enter standby mode if no screen activity for x minutes. Default value = **OFF** (disabled). Range is 1 to 240 minutes.

**Note:** When the balance enters standby mode, the current user will be automatically logged out. You need to log in the next time you use the balance.
## 5.5 User Settings

When using the Balance for the first time, enter this sub-menu to set User-defined values like Language, Display Settings, Volume, Functions Configuration and the Touchless Sensor setup.

#### **User Settings Sub-menu** 5.5.1









**Functions** Configuration







Change Password

Language Volume

Display Settings

Sensor Setup

Draft Shield Light (Analytical models)

Ionizer (EX225D/AD; EX225/AD)

Factory default settings are shown below in bold.

#### **Change Password** 5.5.2

Change the password for the user who is logged in at present. Password must contain 8~10 characters with combination of letters and numbers.

#### 5.5.3 Language

Set the language displayed for menus and displayed messages.

English German French Spanish Italian Chinese Korean Japanese Russian Polish Portuguese Czech Hungarian Turkish





5.5.4 Volume

Controls the built-in Speaker loudness. Default value= 5 (mid-level) 0= disabled (Off) Range is 0 to 10



#### **Display Settings** 5.5.5

Use this sub-menu to change the setting for: Screen Brightness: Default value= 100 Range is 20 to 100 **Touch Calibrate** "Touch the screen at the center of the ring. O Press here." (First top-left, then bottom-right.)

Auto Dim (Dims the display if no Screen Activity for x minutes) Default value = **OFF** (disabled). Range is 1 to 240 minutes.



| angni | ness | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|       |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|       | _    |   | - | - |   |   |   |   |

## **EXPLORER BALANCES**

#### 5.5.6 Functions Configuration

Touch **Functions Configuration** to see a table of Selected and Available functions. Press > to move a function from **Available** to **Selected**, and press < to move them back.

To move all functions to the right, Press >> and press << to move them back.



### 5.5.7 TouchLess Sensor Setup

If desired, assign **Print**, **Zero**, **Tare**, **Calibrate**, **Automatic draftshield door** or **Draft Shield Light** to the Touchless Sensors **Terminal Right**, **Terminal Left**, **Base Right**, and **Base Left**.

Default setting for Automatic draftshield door models:

Terminal left: left door

Terminal right: right door



**Note:** EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001 do not have Base sensors.

### 5.5.8 Draft Shield light

Set the status of the lighted Draft Shield feature.

OFF = disabled.**ON** = enabled.



#### 5.5.9 Ionizer (seconds)

Set the working time of the ionizer, 3 or 5 seconds.



Normally, 3 seconds is enough to remove the static electricity from a sample.

However, if the air is very dry, or if the sample volume is large, a longer working time might be used: 5 seconds.

**Note:** In order to get the best effect, it's recommended to position the samples at the center of the glass shelf.

| ن چي ا<br>ا | Jser Settings                                                                                                             |                                                                                                             |      |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| _           | Available                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                             |      |
|             | Sensors<br>Standby<br>Level Assist<br>Graduations<br>Routine Test<br>Applications<br>Tare<br>Units<br>Pretare<br>Cal Test | <ul> <li>Logout</li> <li>Print</li> <li>Zero</li> <li>Ionizer</li> <li>Calibration</li> <li>Menu</li> </ul> |      |
| و           | *                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                             |      |
|             | Main                                                                                                                      | Back                                                                                                        | Done |

| ()) s    | ensors     |                    |
|----------|------------|--------------------|
|          | Displ      | ay Right           |
|          |            | Left Door          |
| ¢        | 8          | Right Door         |
| <u>_</u> | 000        | lonizer            |
| ٠        | 0          | Draft Shield Light |
|          | ।<br>কা কা | Ionizer + Tare     |
|          |            | *                  |
|          | Main       | Back Done          |

| 5         | User Settings   |      |              |  |
|-----------|-----------------|------|--------------|--|
|           | lonizer(second: | s)   |              |  |
|           | 3               |      | $\checkmark$ |  |
| <b>\$</b> | 5               |      |              |  |
| 3-6       |                 |      |              |  |
| ول        |                 |      |              |  |
|           |                 |      |              |  |
|           |                 | *    |              |  |
|           | Main            | Back | Done         |  |

## 5.6 Balance Setup

Enter this sub-menu to customize Balance display functionality.

#### 5.6.1 **Balance Set-up sub-menu**





**Filter Level** Indicator Range



Stability



**Gross Indicator** 

Legal For Trade Graduations (for Approved models)

Auto Zero Tracking





Audible Signal





Date & Time

Factory default settings are shown below in bold.



#### 5.6.2 **Stable Range**

Set the amount the reading can vary while the stability symbol remains on.

| 0.5 D | = 0.5 graduations |
|-------|-------------------|
| 1 D   | = 1 graduation    |
| 2 D   | = 2 graduations   |
| 3 D   | = 3 graduations   |
| 5 D   | = 5 graduations   |

Note: When LEGAL FOR TRADE (below) is set to ON, the setting is forced to 1 D. The setting is locked when the Security Switch is set to the ON position.

#### 5.6.3 Filter level

Set the amount of signal filtering.

| LOW    | = faster stabilization time with less stability.   |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| MEDIUM | = normal stabilization time with normal stability. |
| HIGH   | = slower stabilization time with more stability.   |

The setting is locked at the current setting when the security switch is set to the ON position.



#### 5.6.4 Auto Zero Tracking

Set the automatic zero tracking functionality.

| OFF<br><b>0.5 D</b> | <ul> <li>disabled.</li> <li>display maintains zero up to a drift of 0.5 graduation<br/>per second</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 D                 | = display maintains zero up to a drift of 1 graduation per second.                                           |
| 3 D                 | = display maintains zero up to a drift of 3 graduations per                                                  |

Note: When Legal for Trade is set to ON, the AZT setting is forced to 0.5 D. The OFF setting is still available. The setting is locked at the current setting when the security switch is set to the ON position.

#### 5.6.5 Audible Signal

Set to turn on a beep sound when weighing is stable. OFF = disabled.

second.

Stable Weight Only = enabled the beep sound when weight is stable





#### 5.6.6 Auto Tare

Set the automatic Tare.

**OFF** = disabled. ON = enabled.

#### 5.6.7 Gross Indicator

Set the symbol displayed for gross weights.

**OFF** = no symbol is displayed. GROSS = the G symbol is displayed. BRUTTO = the B symbol is displayed.

#### 5.6.8 Legal For Trade

Use this menu to set the Legal for Trade status.

**OFF** = standard operation.

ON = operation complies with Weights and Measures regulations.

Note: When Legal for Trade is set to ON, the menu settings are affected as follows:

Calibration Menu:

Automatic Calibration is forced to ON and hidden. AutoCal<sup>™</sup> internal Calibration, and Calibration Test functions are available. All other functions are hidden. For EX...N... models:

- Automatic Calibration will be locked at its current setting.
- If you set AutoCal<sup>™</sup> internal Calibration to be ON before you turn on Approved Mode, AutoCal<sup>™</sup> internal Calibration menu will still be available.
- If you set AutoCal<sup>™</sup> internal Calibration to be OFF before you turn on Approved Mode, AutoCal<sup>™</sup> internal Calibration menu will be locked.

Balance Setup Menu:

Filter Level is locked at the current setting.

Stability Indicator Range is locked at 1 Division.

Auto Zero Tracking is limited to 0.5 Division and OFF.

Auto Tare and Gross Indicator are locked at their current setting.

Graduations is forced to 1 Division and the menu item is hidden.

For EX...N...models, graduations will be locked at its current setting.

Weighing Units menu: all units are locked at their current settings.



Stable Weight Only is locked ON.

For EX...N...models, auto print mode selections are limited to OFF, On Stability, and Interval. Continuous is not available. Numeric Value Only is locked OFF.

**Note:** The security switch must be in the locked position to set Legal for Trade to ON. The security switch must be in the unlocked position to set Legal for Trade to OFF. See Section 6.





1/10

#### 5.6.9 Graduations

Set the displayed readability of the balance.

1 Division = standard readability.

10 Divisions = readability is increased by a factor of 10.

For example, if the standard readability is 0.01g, selecting 10 Divisions will result in a displayed reading of 0.1g.



## **EXPLORER BALANCES**





## 5.6.10 Date & Time

Set the current Date and Time.

Change the format (if desired), then enter the current value.

Select  $\checkmark$  to return to the sub-menu.

| Month      | Day<br>01 | 197        | ′ear<br>70 | Da  | ite Format |
|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----|------------|
| Hour<br>00 | Minute    | Seco<br>00 | nd         | Tir | ne Format  |
|            | Clr       | 7          | 8          | 9   |            |
|            | BS        | 4          | 5          | 6   |            |
|            |           | 1          | 2          | 2   |            |

#### 5.7 Applications

Enter this sub-menu to activate the desired Balance Applications. Only one application can be running at a time.

(The use of each Application is described in detail in Section 4.)

#### 5.7.1 Turning an Application ON/OFF

| Pplication Modes   | Touch line of the                         | % Percent Weighing |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Weighing           | In the Item option                        | D Enabled On       |
| Parts Counting     | screen, touch the<br>Enabled line to      | Secondary Unit On  |
| % Percent Weighing | toggle it on or off.                      | Lock Settings Off  |
| Check Weighing     | Once an Application<br>is enabled (turned | Reference          |
| 🧙 Dynamic Weighing | on) it may be chosen                      | Print Options      |
| Filling            | Applications                              |                    |
| Main Back Done     | shortcut (top-left of all home screens).  | Main Back Done     |

The current menu item status is shown: OFF = disabled, **ON** = enabled

## 5.8 Weighing Units

Enter this sub-menu to activate the desired units of measure.

Note: Due to national laws, the indicator may not include some of the units of measure listed.

#### 5.8.1 Units Sub-menu



**Notes:** If **LEGAL FOR TRADE** is set to **ON**, the Unit menu is locked. The Custom Units names can be customized up to 3 characters.

#### 5.8.2 Turning a Unit ON/OFF

Select the desired unit, then touch the item to toggle it either on or off.

The current menu item status is shown.

- OFF = disabled
- ON = enabled



#### 5.8.3 Custom Units

Use each Custom Unit to display weight in an alternative unit of measure. The custom unit is defined using a conversion factor, where the conversion factor is the number of custom units per kilogram expressed in scientific notation (Factor x 10<sup>A</sup>Exponent).

*For example:* To display weight in troy ounces (32.15075 troy ounces per kilogram) enter a Factor of 0.321508 and an Exponent of 2.

Set the status.

OFF = disabled ON = enabled

When Custom Unit is set to ON, the Factor, Exponent and Least Significant Digit must be set.

#### Factor

Set the conversion factor using the numeric keypad.

Settings of 0.00001 to 1.9999999 are available. The default setting is 1.000000

#### Exponent

Set the factor multiplier.

- **0** = multiply the Factor by 1  $(1x10^{\circ})$
- 1 = multiply the Factor by 10  $(1x10^{1})$
- 2 = multiply the Factor by 100  $(1x10^2)$
- 3 = multiply the Factor by  $1000 (1 \times 10^3)$
- -3 = divide the Factor by 1000 (1x10<sup>-3</sup>)
- -2 = divide the Factor by 100 (1x10<sup>-2</sup>)
- -1 = divide the Factor by 10 (1x10<sup>-1</sup>)

#### Least Significant Digit

Set the graduation.

Settings of 0.00001, 0.00002, 0.00005, 0.0001, 0.0002, 0.0005, **0.001**, 0.002, 0.005, 0.01, 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 and 1000 are available.

**Note:** Least Significant Digit setting selections are dependent on the Factor and Exponent settings. Selections are limited.

### 5.9 GLP and GMP Data

Enter this menu to set the Good laboratory Practices (GLP) data.

### 5.9.2 GLP Data Sub-menu



## 5.9.3 Header

Enables the printing of GLP headings. There are up to 5 headings available.

Alphanumeric settings up to 25 characters are available for each Header setting.

#### 5.9.4 Balance Name

Set the balance identification.

Alphanumeric settings up to 25 characters are available. The default setting is **blank**.



#### 5.9.5 Project Name

Enter this menu to set the Project identification. Alphanumeric settings up to 25 characters are available. The default setting is **blank**.

### 5.10 Communication

Enter this menu to define external communication methods and to set printing parameters.

Data may be output to either a printer or PC (See Section 5.9.8 for output samples.)

Factory default settings are shown in bold.

Notes: The COM3 menu is only available if the optional Interface is installed.

#### 5.10.1 Communication Sub-menu



There are two types of USB interfaces on the Explorer:



Use this interface to transfer weighing data directly to a USB flash drive. See the following **5.10.13 Save to USB flash drive** for detailed instructions.



Use this interface to connect the balance to a computer or printer.

Choosing an item brings up another menu level (RS232 shown):



Choosing a Settings item brings up yet another menu level; the device settings are dependent on the COM chosen (*RS232 shown*)

#### Device Settings Menu: (RS232 shown)



**5.10.2 Baud Rate** Set the baud rate (bits per second).

| 1200  | =1200 bps   |
|-------|-------------|
| 2400  | = 2400 bps  |
| 4800  | = 4800 bps  |
| 9600  | = 9600 bps  |
| 19200 | = 19200 bps |
| 38400 | = 38400 bps |



#### 5.10.3 Transmission

Set the data bits, stop bit, and parity.

| 7 EVEN 1 | = 7 data bits, even parity |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 7 ODD 1  | = 7 data bits, odd parity  |
| 7 NONE 1 | = 7 data bits, no parity   |
| 8 NONE 1 | = 8 data bits, no parity   |
| 7 EVEN 2 | = 7 data bits, even parity |
| 7 ODD 2  | = 7 data bits, odd parity  |
| 7 NONE 2 | = 7 data bits, no parity   |
| 8 NONE 2 | = 8 data bits, no parity   |
|          |                            |



#### 5.10.4 Handshake

Set the flow control method.

| NONE     | = no handshaking                        |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| XON-XOFF | = XON/XOFF handshaking                  |
| HARDWARE | = hardware handshaking (COM1 menu only) |



## 5.10.5 Alternate Command

Enter this sub-menu to set a different command character for the P (Print), T (Tare) or Z (Zero) commands.

Note: The selected character can only be used for one command.

#### **Alternate Print Command**

Set the alternate command character for Print.

Settings of A to Z are available. The default setting is **P**, except T&Z.

#### **Alternate Tare Command**

Set the alternate command character for Tare.

Settings of A to Z are available. The default setting is T, except P&Z.

#### Alternate Zero Command

Set the alternate command character for Zero.

Settings of A to Z are available. The default setting is Z, except P&T.

Print Settings Menu:

Note: If LEGAL FOR TRADE is set to ON, the print Output-Stable setting is not reset.



## 5.10.6 Print Output

**Print Stable Weight Only** Set the printing criteria.

OFF

= values are printed immediately, regardless of stability.

ON = values are printed only when the stability criteria are met.

#### **Print Numeric Value Only**

Set the printing criteria.

| <b>OFF</b><br>ON | <ul><li>All data values are printed</li><li>Only numeric data values are printed</li></ul> |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON               | = Only numeric data values are primer                                                      |

#### **Print Options** Set the way to print

| t the way to print. |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Printer             | = Print the result through a printer. |
| PC                  | = Transfer the result to a computer.  |
|                     |                                       |



5.10.7 Auto Print

Set the automatic printing functionality.

| OFF        | = disabled                                                  |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON STABLE  | = printing occurs each time the stability criteria are met. |
| INTERVAL   | = printing occurs at the defined time interval.             |
| CONTINUOUS | = printing occurs continuously.                             |

When ON STABLE is selected, set the conditions for printing.

= Prints when the displayed load is stable. LOAD = Prints when the displayed load or zero reading is stable. LOAD ZERO

When INTERVAL is selected, set the time interval using the numeric keypad.

Settings of 1 to 3600 seconds are available.



#### 5.10.8 Print Calibration Data

Set the automatic Calibration Data printing functionality.

OFF = disabled ON = enabled



#### 5.10.9 Print Content

Enter this sub-menu to define the content of the printed data.

See details below:

#### Header

Set the status.

OFF ON

= the user defined header is not printed. = the user defined header is printed.

| USER | DEFINED | TEXT |
|------|---------|------|
| USER | DEFINED | TEXT |
|      |         |      |

Note: The header information must be defined using the H x "text" interface command. (See Section 5.1.)

#### **Date and Time** Set the status.

OFF = the time and date are not printed. ON = the time and date are printed.

01/31/10 12:30 PM

## **Application Name**

Set the status.

OFF = the Application Name is not printed. ON = the Application Name is printed.

Application Name: XXXXXXXXXXXXX

#### Sample Name

#### Set the sample name.

ON = the Sample Name is printed.

Sample Name: XXXXXXXXXXXX

## Batch ID

#### Set the batch ID

OFF = the Batch ID is not printed. ON

= the Batch ID is printed.

Batch ID: XXXXXXXXXXXX

#### **Balance ID**

#### Set the status.

```
OFF
        = the Balance ID value is not printed.
        = the Balance ID value is printed.
ON
```

Balance Id: XXXXXXX

#### **Balance Name**

Set the status.

OFF = the Balance Name is not printed. ON = the Balance Name is printed.

Balance Name: XXXXXXX

#### **User Name**

Set the status.

OFF = the User Name is not printed. ON = the User Name is printed.



# **Project Name**

Set the status.

OFF = the Project Name is not printed. ON = the Project Name is printed.

Project Name: XXXXXXXXXXXXX

#### Sample ID

Set the sample ID

OFF = the Sample ID is not printed. = the Sample ID is printed. ON

Sample ID: XXXXXXXXXXXX

#### Result

Set the status.

OFF = the displayed reading is not printed. = the displayed reading is printed. ON

NUMERIC ONLY = only the numeric portion of the displayed reading is printed.

# Gross

Set the status.

```
OFF
       = the gross weight is not printed.
ON
```

= the gross weight is printed.

12.000 kg

## Net

Set the status.

```
OFF
        = the net weight is not printed.
        = the net weight is printed.
ON
```

10.000 kg NET

### Tare

Set the status.

- OFF = the tare weight is not printed.
- ON = the tare weight is printed.

## Information

Set the status.

- OFF = the reference info is not printed.
- = the reference info is printed. ON

#### Note: See below for more clarification

### Signature Line

Set the status.

OFF = the Signature Line is not printed. = the Signature Line is printed. ON

Signature: Admin

Note: signature line will show the user name which is logged in at present. If admin account is logged in, Admin will appear.

#### Verified Line

Set the status.

OFF = the Verified by Line is not printed. ON = the Verified by Line is printed.

Verified by:

Note: "Verified by" is to be signed by an officer from local metrological regulation office to assert that the weighing and/or calibration results are in accordance with regulations.

| Mode              | Accumulate set OFF                | Accumulate set ON                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Weighing          | None                              | N: 10<br>Total: 10.000 kg<br>Avg: 1.000 kg<br>Std: 0.001 kg<br>Min: 0.999 kg<br>Max: 1.001 kg<br>Diff: 0.002 kg                                      |
| Counting          | APW: 0.100 kg                     | N: 10<br>Total: 1000 Pcs<br>Avg: 100 Pcs<br>Std: 1 Pcs<br>Min: 99 Pcs<br>Max: 101 Pcs<br>Diff: 2 Pcs                                                 |
| Check<br>Weighing | Under: 0.995 kg<br>Over: 1.005 kg | Under: 0.995 kg<br>Over: 1.005 kg<br>N: 10<br>Total: 10.000 kg<br>Avg: 1.000 kg<br>Std: 0.001 kg<br>Min: 0.999 kg<br>Max: 1.001 kg<br>Diff: 0.002 kg |
| Dynamic           | Level: 0                          | Level: 0<br>N: 10<br>Total: 10.000 kg<br>Avg: 1.000 kg<br>Std: 0.001 kg<br>Min: 0.999 kg<br>Max: 1.001 kg<br>Diff: 0.002 kg                          |

**Note:** The Information is dependent on the application and the ACCUMULATE setting. Examples are shown below.



## 5.10.10 Print Layout

This sub-menu is used to define the format of the data output to a printer or computer. **Format** 

Set the printing format.

| N | Iultiple Lines | = a multiple line printout is generated. A CRLF is added after each data                             |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S | ingle Line     | output.<br>= a single line printout is generated. A TAB delimiter is added between each data output. |

Feed

| Set the paper feed. |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| 1 Line              | = mov |
| 4 Lines             | = mov |

Form

= move the paper up one line after printing.= move the paper up four lines after printing.

= a form feed is appended to the output.



## 5.10.11 Data Transfer Function

Output weighing results directly to a PC application. Setup is easy and no additional software is required.

**Note:** Data Transfer Function is not supported in Win7, Win8 and Win10. OHAUS provides SPDC software for Win7, Win8 and Win10 users.

| OFF | = do not print.                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| ON  | = print the specified settings. |

#### **EXPLORER BALANCES**

#### EN-119



#5

When **Label Printing** menu is set to ON, Label Template menu appears with default selection, English label template "100mm x 75mm".

This function is compatible with any label printer using the ZPLII programming language. We recommend Zebra GC420t label printer.

#### 5.10.12 Label Template

There are 2 built-in templates:

• #1 - 100mm x 75mm, which is designed based on label size "100mm x 75mm". This template includes all basic information "Data/Time", "Sample ID", "Sample Name", "Batch ID", "Result", "Gross Weight", "Tare Weight", "Net Weight", and "User Name".

 $\bullet$  #2 - 100mm x 10mm, which is designed for small label size "100mm x 10mm" with weighing result only.

To select another label template, touch the other numbers. Templates #3 - #5 are empty templates in Explorer until they are edited by OHAUS label Designer and written to the balance. Overall 5 label templates can be stored in the balance.

All templates including the default one can be edited via OHAUS Label Designer. Please go to the website below to download the software. For how to use the software, please contact an authorized dealer to obtain the software's instruction.

https://dmx.ohaus.com/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=28916

#### 5.10.13 Save to USB flash drive

**OFF** = deactivate save to USB function ON = activate save to USB function

When this menu is activated, insert the USB flash drive into the balance's USB port:

1. Locate the USB port on the back side of the Explorer terminal.



2. Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port.



After the save to USB function is enabled and a USB flash drive is inserted, Save to USB button appears in main screen.

#### To save weighing data to USB:

1. Touch Save to USB. Once saved, the button will shortly change color to orange.

2. A folder named "EX" will automatically be created on the USB flash drive.

The weighing data is in the folder named by the date of printing, e.g. 20210909.

Double click the txt file to open it in notepad.

The files can easily be changed to '.csv' files to be viewed in Excel.

To change the file type into '.csv', simply single click on the file name and change '.TXT' into '.csv'.



| > This PC > USB Drive (D:) > 8                                                                       | EX                                                                                  | ~ O                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Name                                                                                                 | Date modified                                                                       | Туре                                      |
| WGH_AUTO                                                                                             | 2021/8/23 15:03                                                                     | File folder                               |
| KGH_DATA                                                                                             | 2021/8/23 15:03                                                                     | File folder                               |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                           |
| 📜 > This PC > USB Drive (D:) > E                                                                     | X > WGH_DATA > 20210909                                                             |                                           |
| ► This PC → USB Drive (D:) → EX<br>Name                                                              | X > WGH_DATA > 20210909<br>Date mod                                                 | ified                                     |
| This PC > USB Drive (D:) > EX Name     CHECKWGH.TXT                                                  | X > WGH_DATA > 20210909<br>Date mod<br>2021/9/9                                     | ified<br>16:00                            |
|                                                                                                      | X > WGH_DATA > 20210909<br>Date mod<br>2021/9/9<br>2021/9/9                         | ified<br>16:00<br>16:00                   |
| Arms PC > USB Drive (D:) > EV Name     CHECKWGH.TXT     COUNTING.TXT     FILLING.TXT                 | X > WGH_DATA > 20210909<br>Date mod<br>2021/9/9<br>2021/9/9<br>2021/9/9             | ified<br>16:00<br>16:00<br>16:01          |
| Arms PC > USB Drive (D:) > ED Name     CHECKWGH.TXT     COUNTING.TXT     FILLING.TXT     PERCENT.TXT | X > WGH_DATA > 20210909<br>Date mod<br>2021/9/9<br>2021/9/9<br>2021/9/9<br>2021/9/9 | ified<br>16:00<br>16:00<br>16:01<br>16:00 |

#### Notes:

- The first time a USB flash drive is connected to the balance there might be some delay before the button Save to USB works. The reason is that the balance is creating the necessary folders on the USB flash drive where the data will be stored.
- Save to USB applies to Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing and Filling.

### To automatically save weighing data to USB:

- 1. Enable "Auto Print" in the "Communication USB
  - Print Settings Auto Print" menu.



2. The **On Stable**, **Interval** and **Continuous** selections are available.

Auto Save to USB applies to Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing and Filling.

The weighing data is in the folder named by WGH\_AUTO.

|               | Off<br>On Stability<br>Interval<br>Continuous | ¥    | ]             |         |       |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-------|
| Mai           | Off<br>On Stability<br>Interval<br>Continuous | *    | ]             |         |       |
| Mai           | On Stability<br>Interval<br>Continuous        | ×    | ]             |         |       |
| Mai           | Interval<br>Continuous                        | *    | ]             |         |       |
| Mai           | Continuous                                    | *    | ]             |         | ł     |
| Mai           |                                               | *    |               |         | 1     |
| Mai           |                                               | ×    |               |         |       |
| Mai           |                                               | -    | -             |         | _     |
| Mai           |                                               |      |               |         |       |
|               | n and the second                              | Back |               | Done    |       |
|               |                                               |      |               |         |       |
| 📙 > This PC > | USB Drive (D:) > EX                           |      |               |         | ~ (   |
| lame          | ^                                             | Da   | te modified   | Туре    |       |
| WGH_AUTO      |                                               | 20   | 21/8/23 15:03 | File fo | older |
| WGH_DATA      |                                               | 20   | 21/8/23 15:03 | File f  | older |

## 5.11 Library

When an item is processed on a regular basis, the item's data may be stored in memory for future use. This memory is referred to as the Balance's Library.

Delete All Record: Select to delete all library records.

## 5.12 Diagnostics

Use this menu to enable the Diagnostics (troubleshooting) functions, and to enter the Service menu;



#### 5.12.1 Routine Test

To set settings for daily repeatability test and perform it.

You can set Number of Repeatability Tests, Test Weight ID, Test Weight Value and Test Weight Class in this menu.

To perform repeatability test, press **Repeatability Test** and then follow the onscreen instruction.

| (P) | Routine Test                  |          |      |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------|------|
| 0   | Repeatability Test            |          |      |
| ٢   | Number of Repeatability Tests | 10       |      |
|     | Test Weight ID                |          |      |
| ð   | Test Weight Value             | 300.00 g |      |
|     | Test Weight Class             |          |      |
|     |                               |          |      |
|     | Main Back                     |          | Done |

When the repeatability test finishes, it will pop out the results automatically. Press **Print** to print repeatability test report. Press **Min-weight** to show the reference minimum weight. After exiting the routine test, the results will be deleted automatically.

| Rout  | ine Test:     | Repeatability Test |
|-------|---------------|--------------------|
| Date  | 6             | 5/21/2019          |
| Start | : Time:       | 8:50:53            |
| End   | Time:         | 8:56:47            |
| Test  | Weight ID:    |                    |
| Test  | Weight Value: | 20.00000 g         |
| Test  | Weight Class: | 0                  |
| Test  | Result:       |                    |
| No.   | Zero Load F   | ull Load           |
| 1     | 0.00000 g     | 20.00023 g         |
| 2     | 0.00000 g     | 20.00017 g         |
| 3     | 0.00000 g     | 20.00016 g         |
| 4     | 0.00000 g     | 20.00019 g         |
| 5     | 0.00004 g     | 20.00005 g         |
| 5     | 0.00000 g     | 20.00011 g         |
| 7     | -0.00007 g    | 20.00015 g         |
| в     | 0.00000 g     | 20.00023 g         |
| Э     | 0.00012 g     | 20.00021 g         |
| 10    | 0.00013 g     | 20.00021 g         |
| D(S   | pan): 0.00007 | 4 g                |
| sign  | ature:        | 0                  |
| Inrif | and Pur       |                    |

| Data       | 5/21/2010               |                      |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Start Time | 3/21/2019<br>8-50-53 am |                      |
| End Time   | 8:56:47 am              |                      |
| K          | U                       | Reference Min-Weight |
| 2          | 1%                      | 0.01480 g            |
| 2          | 0.10%                   | 0.14800 g            |
| 3          | 1%                      | 0.02220 g            |
| 3          | 0.10%                   | 0.22200 g            |
| Back       |                         | Close                |



**5.12.2** Level Bubble Light (not available in EX12001, EX24001, EX35001) To verify proper operation of the illuminated Level Bubble.

When selected, this light should blink.



**5.12.3 Draft Shield Light** (Analytical models) To verify proper operation of the Draft Shield Light.

When selected, this light should blink.



## 5.12.4 Sensors

To verify proper operation of each Touchless Sensor.

When operated, each sensor should light and make a sound.



#### 5.12.5 Automatic draftshield door

To verify proper operation of each Touchless Sensor.

When operated, each sensor should light and make a sound. Note: Only for Automatic draftshield door models.



#### 5.12.6 Data Maintenance

To check Software Upgrade, Balance Info and System Log.

All the changes made on balance setting will keep records in system log file. e.g. every printed data, date/time change, balance setting changes, perform calibration action, user log in/log out, user account create/edit/delete and etc.

These system log files can be reviewed and exported as a PDF to a USB flash drive.

When exporting the system log files, the two touchless sensor's LEDs will blink.

Maximum 5000 records can be stored in balance memories. When the memories are full, a message will pop up for exporting the log files to a USB flash diver. Then the pop-up message will show the log file has deleted.

In addition, calibration logs can be viewed separately in System Log. To do this: Activate **System Log** selection in the **Date Maintenance** menu. The **System Log Review** menu appears. Touch it.



|         | Data M | aintenance       |      |    |    |     |   |
|---------|--------|------------------|------|----|----|-----|---|
|         | Softw  | vare Upgrade     |      |    |    |     |   |
| 0       | Balar  | ice Info         |      |    |    |     |   |
|         | Syste  | m Log            |      | On |    |     |   |
|         | Syste  | m Log Review     |      |    |    |     |   |
|         |        |                  |      |    |    |     |   |
|         |        |                  |      |    |    |     |   |
|         | Ma     | ain              | Back |    | Do | one | _ |
|         | Svstem | n Log ( 0 / 5000 | ))   |    |    |     |   |
| Date an | d Time | User Name        | Log  |    |    |     |   |
|         |        |                  |      |    |    |     |   |
|         |        |                  |      |    |    |     |   |



#### 5.12.7 Service Mode

Used to enter the Ohaus Service menu (Service personnel only). A password is required to access this menu;

## 5.13 Factory Reset

Use this sub-menu to reset the menus to their Factory default settings.

5.13.1 Factory Reset Sub-menu









**Balance Setup** Reset

Reset All



Application

Modes Reset

Weighing Units Reset





5.13.2 Reset Calibration

Select YES to return all Calibration menu items to their factory settings.

### 5.13.3 Reset User Settings

Select YES to return all User Settings menu items to their factory settings.

### 5.13.4 Reset Balance Setup

Select YES to return all Balance Setup menu items to their factory settings.

#### 5.13.5 Reset Application Modes

Select **YES** to return all Application Modes menu items to their factory settings.

#### 5.13.6 Reset Weighing Units

Select **YES** to return all Weighing Units menu items to their factory settings.

#### 5.13.7 Reset GLP and GMP Data

Select YES to return all GLP and GMP Data menu items to their factory settings.

#### 5.13.8 Reset Communication

Select **YES** to return all Communication menu items to their factory settings.

#### 5.13.9 Reset All (Global Reset)

Select YES to return all the menu items to their factory settings. The two touchless sensor's LEDs will blink during resetting and go out when the reset is finished. This selection will clear all the user and library records.

## 5.14 Securing the Menu and Key Lock menu settings

A slide switch is used to secure the Lock menu settings. When the switch is set to the ON position, the Lock menu settings may be viewed but not changed. This switch is located under the Base.

Set the position of the switch to ON by sliding the external Lock Switch to LOCKED as shown in Section 6.

When the switch is in the ON position, the startup display includes the LOCK ON message.

Note: This switch is also used in conjunction with the Legal for Trade menu item. When the Legal for Trade menu is set to ON, the switch must be set to the ON position to prevent calibration and changes to metrologically significant settings. Refer to Section 6 for more information.





#### EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001 switch



### 5.15 Information

Information is available from any application as well as from the Main Menu. A brief description of the item selected is displayed.

This feature is menu based.

#### 5.15.1 Using Information



• Touch the Info Icon to bring up the menu (UPPER RIGHT)



- Information topics, beginning with Level Assist
- Touch the word or the "+" in front of it, to open a topic.
- Touch **X** to close the Information topic.

## **EXPLORER BALANCES**

## 6. LEGAL FOR TRADE

When the balance is used in trade or a legally controlled application it must be set up, verified and sealed in accordance with local weights and measures regulations. It is the responsibility of the purchaser to ensure that all pertinent legal requirements are met.

\*For EX...N...models, please refer to Legal for Trade Setting and Sealing flyer for details.

# LEGAL FOR TRADE SETTING AND SEALING

#### 6.1 Settings

Before verification and sealing, perform the following steps in Order:

1. Verify that the menu settings meet the local weights and measures regulations.

2. Units menu should be reviewed. Verify the units turned **On** meet the local weights and measures regulations.

- 3. Perform a calibration as explained in Section 5.
- 3. Set the position of the Security Switch to the locked position.
- 4. Set Legal for Trade to ON in the Balance Setup menu.

#### 6.2 Verification

A weights and measures official or authorized service agent must perform the verification procedure.

#### 6.3 Sealing

After the Balance has been verified, it must be sealed to prevent undetected access to the legally controlled settings. Before sealing the device, ensure that the security switch is in the Locked position and the Legal for Trade setting in the Balance Setup menu has been set to ON.

If using a wire seal, pass the sealing wire through the holes in the security switch and Bottom Housing as shown.

If using a paper seal, place the seal over the security switch and Bottom Housing as shown.



Un-Locked

## EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001:





Locked with Paper Seal



Un-Locked

Locked with Wire Seal

Locked with Paper Seal

## 7. PRINTING

## 7.1 Connecting, Configuring and Testing the Printer/Computer Interface

Use the built-in RS-232 Port to connect either to a computer or a printer. If connecting to a computer, use HyperTerminal or similar software. (Find HyperTerminal under **Accessories/Communications** in Windows XP.)

Connect to the computer with a standard (straight-through) serial cable.

Choose **New Connection**, "connect using" COM1 (or available COM port).

Select Baud=9600; Parity=8 None; Stop=1; Handshaking=None. Click OK. Choose Properties/Settings, then ASCII Setup. Check boxes as illustrated: (Send line ends...; Echo typed characters...; Wrap lines...)

Use RS232 Interface Commands (Section 9.6.1) to control the balance from a PC. **Note:** When the HyperTerminal configuration is complete, it will automatically print the results of a **Cal Test** operation, and echo print commands sent to the scale.

#### **Printer Connection**

Two printers compatible with Explorer Balances are available from Ohaus. (See Section 9.) Connect a straight-through serial cable to the scale's RS232 port.

See sample Print Output Formats below. Two printers compatible with explorer balances are available from Ohaus. Connect a straight through serial cable to the scale

| 🎨 PC - HyperTerminal              |                                            |                            |                |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|
| File Edit                         | View Ca                                    | l Transf                   | er Help        |  |
| D 🎽                               | 2 🔏                                        | 0 🖰                        | P              |  |
| I<br>Baud<br>Pari<br>Stop<br>Hand | nterfa<br>= 960<br>ty = 3<br>= 1<br>shakin | ace<br>00<br>3 Non<br>ng = | -<br>e<br>None |  |

## 7.2 Printout Examples

Examples for each Application are shown with all items turned **ON** in the **Print Content** menu. The default values for **Header** lines 1-5 are also shown.

Note: If a Library name has been selected, "Library Name:" will appear below "Application" in the printout.

User name and Signature line will show the user name which is logged in at present. If admin account is logged in, Admin will appear.

| Weighing         |             | Weighing->Stati         | stics      |              |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Company Name     |             | Company Name            |            |              |
| Address 1        |             | Address 1               |            |              |
| Address 2        |             | Address 2               |            |              |
| Address 3        |             | Address 3               |            |              |
| 12/07/2010       | 03-00-00 PM | AUUIESS 4<br>12/07/2010 |            | 03-04-00 PM  |
| Balance ID:      | 00.00.001 1 | Balance ID:             |            | 00.04.001 10 |
| Balance Name:    | EXPLORER    | Balance Name:           |            | EXPLORER     |
| User Name:       | Admin       | User Name:              |            | Admin        |
| Project Name:    |             | Project Name:           |            |              |
|                  |             |                         |            |              |
| Application:     | Weighing    | Statistics              |            |              |
| Sample Name:     |             | Sample Name:            |            |              |
| Sample ID:       |             | Sample ID:              |            |              |
| 2 771 g          |             | Number of Sample        | es.        | 1            |
| Gross:           | 4.148 g     | Start Time              | 12/07/2010 | 02:42:00 PM  |
| Net:             | 2.771 g Ň   | End Time:               | 12/07/2010 | 03:04:00 PM  |
| Tare:            | 1.377 g T   |                         |            |              |
|                  |             | Item 1:                 |            | 10.22 g      |
| Minimum Weight:  | 0.000 g     | Tatalı                  |            | 10.00 a      |
| Signature: Admin |             | Tulai.<br>Average:      |            | 10.22 y      |
| Verified by:     |             | SD.                     |            | 0.04 a       |
|                  |             | RSDEV.                  |            | 3.9          |
|                  |             | Minimum:                |            | 10.22 g      |
|                  |             | Maximum:                |            | 10.22 g      |
|                  |             | Difference:             |            | 0.00g        |
|                  |             | Minimum Weight:         |            | 0.00g        |
|                  |             | Signature: Admin        |            |              |
|                  |             | Verified by:            |            |              |

| Parts Counting->Stand | lard           |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Company Name          |                |
| Address 1             |                |
| Address 2             |                |
| Address 3             |                |
| Address 4             |                |
| 12/07/2010            | 03:20:00 PM    |
| Balance ID:           |                |
| Balance               | Name:          |
| EXPLORER              |                |
| User Name:            | Admin          |
| Project Name:         |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
| Application:          | Parts Counting |
| Sample Name:          |                |
| Sample ID:            |                |
| Batch ID:             |                |
| Quantity:             | 3 PCS N        |
| Gross:                | 2.325 g        |
| Net:                  | 1.379 g Ň      |
| Tare:                 | 0.946 g T      |
|                       |                |
| APW:                  | 0.4551 g       |
| Samples:              | 1 PCŠ          |
|                       |                |
| Signature: Admin      |                |
| Verified by:          |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
| Parts Counting->Fill  |                |
| Company Name          |                |
| Address 1             |                |
| Address 2             |                |
| Address 3             |                |
| Address 4             |                |
| 12/07/2010            | 03:23:00 PM    |
| Balance ID:           |                |
| Balance Name          | EXPLORER       |
| Liser Name            | Admin          |
| Project Name:         | Admin          |
| i iojectivallie.      |                |
|                       |                |
| Application:          | Fill Counting  |
| Sample Name           | . In counting  |
| Sample ID.            |                |
| Batch ID:             |                |
| Quantity:             | 2 000          |
| Gross:                | 2 22/ ~        |
| Not:                  | 2.324 Y        |
| INCL.                 | 1.3/8 g N      |
| rare:                 | 0.946 g T      |
|                       | 0 1551 ~       |
| Samples:              | 0.4001 g       |
| Jampies.              | 1 100          |
| i aigel.              | 4 PCS          |
|                       | -1 PCS         |
| Signature: Admin      |                |
| Signature: Admin      |                |
| venned by:            |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |

| Parts Counting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | >Check                          |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Address 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Address 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Address 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 | 03:21:00 PM                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Balance ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Balance Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 | EXPLORER                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 | Admin                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Application:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cł                              | neck Counting                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sample Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sample ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Batch ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Quantity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | 3 PCS N                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Gross <sup>.</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 | 2 323 a                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Net:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 | 1.377 a N                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Tare:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 | 0.946 g T                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 | 5                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| APW:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 | 0.4551 g                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Samples:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 | 1 PCS                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Under Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 | 30 PCS<br>10 PCS                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Onder Einit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 | 101 00                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Signature: Admin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Verified by:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Parts Counting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statistics                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Clanotiou                       |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | 03:11:00 PM                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 | 03:11:00 PM                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Samplo Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sample                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | es:                             | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | es:<br>12/07/2010               | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:                                                                                                                                                                           | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:                                                                                                                                                              | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Sample State<br>State ID:<br>Number of Sample<br>State Time:<br>End Time:              | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:                                                                                                                            | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:                                                                                                                                          | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:                                                                                    | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:<br>Average:                                                           | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin                                                                                                                                                             |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:                                                                                  | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>Ver Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:<br>RSDEV.<br>Minimum:                                                           | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:<br>RSDEV.<br>Minimum:<br>Maximum:                                                | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:<br>RSDEV.<br>Minimum:<br>Maximum:<br>Range:                                      | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>3<br>02:45:00 PM<br>03:11:00 PM<br>1 PCS<br>1 PCS<br>1 PCS<br>1 PCS<br>1 PCS<br>2 PCS<br>1 PCS<br>0 PCS<br>0.00644<br>1 PCS<br>1 PCS<br>0 PCS<br>0.00644 |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:<br>RSDEV.<br>Minimum:<br>Maximum:<br>Range:                     | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sampl<br>Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:<br>RSDEV.<br>Minimum:<br>Maximum:<br>Range:<br>Signature: Admin | es:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:11:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>                                                                                                                                                         |

| Percent Weighing                 |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Company Name                     |               |
| Address 1                        |               |
| Address 2                        |               |
| Address 3                        |               |
| Address 4                        |               |
| 12/07/2010                       | 03:27:00 PM   |
| Balance ID:                      |               |
| Balance Name:                    | EXPLORER      |
| User Name:                       | Admin         |
| Project Name:                    |               |
|                                  |               |
| Project Name:                    |               |
| Application:                     | Percent Weigh |
| Sample Name:                     |               |
| Sample ID:                       |               |
| Batch ID:                        | 04.0/ N       |
| Percentage:                      | 91 % N        |
| Gross:                           | 1.401 g       |
|                                  | 0.455 g N     |
| Tare:                            | 0.946 g T     |
| Reference Weight:                | 0.500 a       |
| Reference Adjust:                | 100 %         |
| Difference:                      | -0.045 g      |
| Difference:                      | -9.00 %       |
| Signature: Admin<br>Verified by: |               |

| Check Weigh->Over Ung | der            |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Company Name          |                |
| Address 1             |                |
| Address 2             |                |
| Address 2             |                |
| Address 4             |                |
| 12/07/2010            | 03.35.00 PM    |
| Balance ID:           | 00.02.001 M    |
| Balance Name          | EXPLORER       |
| User Name             | Admin          |
| Project Name          | , tarihir      |
| Project Name:         |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |
| Application:          | Check Weighing |
| Sample Name:          | 0 0            |
| Sample ID:            |                |
| Batch ID:             |                |
| Result:               | Accept         |
| Gross:                | 1.401 g        |
| Net:                  | 0.455 g        |
| Ν                     | C C            |
| Tare:                 | 0.946 g T      |
|                       | -              |
| Over Limit:           | 619.999 g      |
| Under Limit:          | 0.010 g        |
|                       | -              |
| Signature: Admin      |                |
| Verified by:          |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |

| Check Weigh-> Nom, Wi | : Tol          |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Company Name          |                |
| Address 1             |                |
| Address 2             |                |
| Address 3             |                |
| Address 4             |                |
| 12/07/2010            | 03:34:00 PM    |
| Balance ID:           |                |
| Balance Name:         | EXPLORER       |
| Diser Name:           | Admin          |
| Project Name:         |                |
| r toject Name.        |                |
|                       |                |
| Application:          | Check Weighing |
| Sample Name:          |                |
| Sample ID:            |                |
| Batch ID:             |                |
| Result:               | Under          |
| Gross:                | 1.401 g        |
| Net:                  | 0.455 g N      |
| Tare:                 | 0.946 g T      |
| Target:               | 310 000 g      |
| + wt. tol.:           | 155.000 g      |
| - wt. tol.:           | 155.000 g      |
|                       | Ũ              |
| Signature: Admin      |                |
| Verified by:          |                |
|                       |                |
|                       |                |

| Check Weigh-> Nom, % Tol   | Check Weighing->Statistics         |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Company Name               | Company Name                       |
| Address 1                  | Address 1                          |
| Address 2                  | Address 2                          |
| Address 3                  | Address 3                          |
| Address 4                  | Address 4                          |
| 12/07/2010 03:35:00 PI     | 12/07/2010 03:37:00 PM             |
| Balance ID:                | Balance ID:                        |
| Balance Name: EXPLORE      | Balance Name: EXPLORER             |
| User Name: Admir           | User Name: Admin                   |
| Project Name:              | Project Name:                      |
|                            | .,                                 |
|                            |                                    |
| Application: Check Weighin | Sample Name:                       |
| Sample Name:               | Sample ID:                         |
| Sample ID:                 | Batch ID:                          |
| Batch ID:                  |                                    |
| Result: Und                | r Number of Samples: 1             |
| Gross: 1.399               | Start Time: 12/07/2010 03:20:00 PM |
| Net: 0.453 g               | End Time: 12/07/2010 03:37:00 PM   |
| Tare: 0.946 g              |                                    |
|                            | Item 1 36.54 g                     |
| Target: 310.000 g          |                                    |
| + Percent Tol: 50.00       | 5 Total: 36.54 g                   |
| – Percent Tol: 50.00 °     | Average: 36.54 g                   |
|                            | SD: 0.00 g                         |
| Signature: Admin           | RSDEV.: 0.0000                     |
| Verified by:               | Minimum: 36.54 g                   |
| ,                          | Maximum: 36.54 g                   |
|                            | Difference: 0.00 g                 |
|                            |                                    |
|                            | Signature: Admin                   |
|                            | Verified by:                       |
|                            |                                    |

Note: In order to print Net weight, the Tare key needs to be pressed.

| Dynamic Weighing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                      | Dynamic->Sta                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | tistics                           |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                      | Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Э                                 |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Address 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      | Address 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Address 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      | Address 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Address 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      | Address 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Address 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      | Address A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 02.20.00 DM                                                                                                          | 12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   | 02-41-00 DM                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12/07/2010<br>Delever ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 03.36.00 PIVI                                                                                                        | 12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   | 03.41.00 Pivi                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Balance ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                      | Balance ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Balance Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | EXPLORER                                                                                                             | Balance Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                   | EXPLORER                                                                                                                                                                      |
| User Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Admin                                                                                                                | User Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   | Admin                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                      | Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                      | Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Application: D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ynamic Weight                                                                                                        | Statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Sample Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                      | Sample Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Sample ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                      | Sample ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Batch ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      | Batch ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Final wt:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12.643 a                                                                                                             | Number of Sam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ples:                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Gross:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2.310 g                                                                                                              | Start Time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 12/07/2010                        | 03:35:00 PM                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Not:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 364 a N                                                                                                            | End Time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12/07/2010                        | 03-41-00 PM                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Taro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.046 g T                                                                                                            | End fille.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12/01/2010                        | 00.41.00110                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Tale.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.940 g 1                                                                                                            | Item 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   | 0.03.0                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Averaging Time: 10 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   | 0.05 (                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      | Total:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   | 0.03 0                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Signature: Admin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                      | Average:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | 0.03 0                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Verified by:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                      | SD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   | 0.00 0                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   | 0.00 0                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      | Nie im une                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   | 0.0                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      | Minimum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | 0.03 g                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      | Maximum:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | 0.03 g                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      | Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   | 0.00 g                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      | Signature: Adm<br>Verified by:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | in                                |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Filling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                      | Filling->Statis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | tics                              |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Filling<br>Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                      | Filling->Statis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | tics                              |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                      | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | tics<br>e                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                      | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | e<br>e                            |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                      | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | tics<br>e                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                      | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | tics<br>e                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 02:42:00 DM                                                                                                          | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e<br>e                            | 02:44:00 DM                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 03:42:00 PM                                                                                                          | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e<br>e                            | 03:44:00 PM                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 03:42:00 PM                                                                                                          | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | e<br>e                            | 03:44:00 PM                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 03:42:00 PM                                                                                                          | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e<br>e                            | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF                                                                                                                                                       |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin                                                                                                 | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | e<br>e                            | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin                                                                                                 | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | e<br>e                            | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin                                                                                                 | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | e<br>e                            | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin                                                                                                 | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | e                                 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling                                                                                      | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | tics                              | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling                                                                                      | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | tics                              | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>                                                                                             | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | tics                              | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling                                                                                      | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | tics                              | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br><br>Filling<br>1.825 g N                                                                     | Filling->Statis<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ples:                             | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br><br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g                                                          | Filling->Statist<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ples:<br>12/07/2010               | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N                                                 | Filling->Statist<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T                                    | Filling->Statist<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin                                                                                                                                              |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:                                                                                                                               | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T                                    | Filling->Statist<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>22<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 c                                                                                               |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Target:                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g                        | Filling->Statis:<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>22<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 Q<br>36.54 Q                                                                                    |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:                                                                                                       | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g            | Filling->Statist<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g                                                                                     |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:                                                                              | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statist<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Total:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g                                                                                     |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:                                                                                              | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statist<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Total:<br>Average:                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g                                                               |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:                                                                     | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>–8.175 g<br>–81.8 % | Filling->Statis:<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Total:<br>Average:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g                                                               |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:<br>Signature: Admin                                                          | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statis:<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:<br>DEDET/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g                                                     |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:<br>Signature: Admin<br>Verified by:                                 | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statistic         Company Name         Address 1         Address 2         Address 3         Address 4         12/07/2010         Balance ID:         Balance Name:         User Name:         Project Name:         Statistics         Sample Name:         Sample ID:         Batch ID:         Number of Sam         Start Time:         End time:         Item 1:         Item 2:         Total:         Average:         SD:         RSDEV.:                                                                                                                    | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>0.00 g                                           |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:<br>Signature: Admin<br>Verified by: | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statis:         Company Name         Address 1         Address 2         Address 3         Address 4         12/07/2010         Balance ID:         Balance Name:         User Name:         Project Name:         Statistics         Sample Name:         Statistics         Sample ID:         Batch ID:         Number of Sam         Start Time:         End time:         Item 1:         Item 2:         Total:         Average:         SD:         RSDEV.:         Minimum:                                                                                  | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g                                |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:<br>Signature: Admin<br>Verified by:                 | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statistic         Company Name         Address 1         Address 2         Address 3         Address 4         12/07/2010         Balance ID:         Balance Name:         User Name:         Project Name:         Statistics         Sample Name:         Statistics         Sample ID:         Batch ID:         Number of Sam         Start Time:         End time:         Item 1:         Item 2:         Total:         Average:         SD:         RSDEV.:         Minimum:         Maximum:                                                               | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLORER<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g           |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statist         Company Name         Address 1         Address 2         Address 3         Address 4         12/07/2010         Balance ID:         Balance Name:         User Name:         Project Name:         Statistics         Sample Name:         Statistics         Sample ID:         Batch ID:         Number of Sam         Start Time:         End time:         Item 1:         Item 2:         Total:         Average:         SD:         RSDEV.:         Minimum:         Maximum:         Difference:                                             | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statis:<br>Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Vuser Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Statistics<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Number of Sam<br>Start Time:<br>End time:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Total:<br>Average:<br>SD:<br>RSDEV.:<br>Minimum:<br>Maximum:<br>Difference:                                                                                                                                          | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:<br>Target:<br>Difference Weight:<br>Difference Percent %:<br>Signature: Admin<br>Verified by:                                  | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statistic         Company Name         Address 1         Address 2         Address 3         Address 4         12/07/2010         Balance ID:         Balance Name:         User Name:         Project Name:         Statistics         Sample Name:         Statistics         Sample ID:         Batch ID:         Number of Sam         Start Time:         End time:         Item 1:         Item 2:         Total:         Average:         SD:         RSDEV.:         Minimum:         Maximum:         Difference:         Signature: Adm                    | ples:<br>12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>2<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g |
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: EXPLORER<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 03:42:00 PM<br>Admin<br>Filling<br>1.825 g N<br>2.771 g<br>1.825 g N<br>0.946 g T<br>10.000 g<br>-8.175 g<br>-81.8 % | Filling->Statis:         Company Name         Address 1         Address 2         Address 3         Address 4         12/07/2010         Balance ID:         Balance Name:         User Name:         Project Name:         Statistics         Sample Name:         Statistics         Sample ID:         Batch ID:         Number of Sam         Start Time:         End time:         Item 1:         Item 2:         Total:         Average:         SD:         RSDEV.:         Minimum:         Maximum:         Difference:         Signature: Adm         Verified by: | tics                              | 03:44:00 PM<br>EXPLOREF<br>Admin<br>03:40:00 PM<br>03:44:00 PM<br>36.54 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g<br>36.54 g<br>0.00 g                 |

| Totalization     |              |
|------------------|--------------|
|                  |              |
| Company Name     |              |
| Address 1        |              |
| Address 3        |              |
| Address 4        |              |
| 12/07/2010       | 03·46·00 PM  |
| Balance ID:      |              |
| Balance Name:    | EXPLORER     |
| User Name:       | Admin        |
| Project Name:    |              |
|                  |              |
| Application:     | Totalization |
| Sample Name:     |              |
| Batch ID:        |              |
| Total:           | 103.95 g     |
| Gross:           | 46.99 g      |
| Net:             | 46.99 g N    |
| Tare:            | 0.00 g T     |
| Samples:         | 3            |
| Average:         | 34.65 g      |
| SD.<br>Minimum:  | 17.20 y      |
| Maximum:         | 46 99 g      |
| Range:           | 36 78 g      |
|                  | 00 0 g       |
| Sample Da        | ata (g)      |
| 1                | 46.75        |
| 2                | 10.21        |
| 3                | 46.99        |
| Signature: Admin |              |
| Verified by:     |              |
|                  |              |
|                  |              |
|                  |              |

| Formulation->Free Formulat                                                                                     |                          |                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4<br>12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name: | 9                        | 03:50:00 PM<br>EXPLORER                        |
| Project Name:                                                                                                  |                          | Admin                                          |
| Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:<br>Comp.Total:                                         |                          | Formulation<br>4.065 g                         |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:                                                                                       | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM                     |
| Item 1:<br>Item 2:<br>Item 3:<br>Total:                                                                        | ample Data (g            | g)<br>1.833 g<br>0.888 g<br>1.344 g<br>4.065 g |
| Signature: Adm<br>Verified by:                                                                                 | in                       |                                                |

| Formulation->F                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Recipe                                    |                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Address 1                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Address 2                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Address 3                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Address 4                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| 12/07/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           | 03:54:00 PM                                                                                                                      |
| Balance ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Balance Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           | EXPLORER                                                                                                                         |
| User Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           | Admin                                                                                                                            |
| Project Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Application:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           | Eormulation                                                                                                                      |
| Sample Name                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           | ronnulation                                                                                                                      |
| Sample Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Batch ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Total Target                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           | 3 000 a                                                                                                                          |
| Total Actual:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           | 5.000 g                                                                                                                          |
| Total Diff (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           | 80.0 %                                                                                                                           |
| 10tal Dill.(76).                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           | 00.0 /0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
| Start Time:                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12/07/2010                                | 03:35:00 PM                                                                                                                      |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010                  | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM                                                                                                       |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010                  | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM                                                                                                       |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)                                                                                                  |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3                                                                                                                                                                        | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)                                                                                                  |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:                                                                                                                                                             | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)                                                                                                  |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:                                                                                                                                                  | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g                                                                            |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:                                                                                                                                     | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %                                                                  |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2                                                                                                                           | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %                                                                  |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:                                                                                                                | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g                                                       |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:                                                                                                     | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g                                            |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):                                                                                         | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g<br>80.0 %                                  |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1                                                                               | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g<br>80.0 %                                  |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1<br>Target:                                                                    | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g<br>80.0 %<br>1.000 g                       |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1<br>Target:<br>Actual:                                                         | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g<br>80.0 %<br>1.000 g<br>2.256 g            |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):                                             | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g<br>80.0 %<br>1.000 g<br>2.256 g<br>125.6 % |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%): | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g<br>80.0 %<br>1.000 g<br>2.256 g<br>125.6 % |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:<br>Sa<br>Item 3<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%).:<br>Item 2<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%):<br>Item 1<br>Target:<br>Actual:<br>Diff(%): | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010<br>ample Data (g | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM<br>)<br>1.000 g<br>1.345 g<br>34.5 %<br>1.000 g<br>1.800 g<br>80.0 %<br>1.000 g<br>2.256 g<br>125.6 % |

.

| Differential                                                                        |            |                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4                    |            |                                                              |
| 12/07/2010                                                                          |            | 03:57:00 PM                                                  |
| Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                         |            | EXPLORER<br>Admin                                            |
| Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Batch ID:<br>Item Name:                             |            | Differential                                                 |
| Result:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:<br>Start Time:                                   | 12/07/2010 | 33.44 g N<br>33.46 g<br>33.44 g N<br>0.01 g T<br>03:35:00 PM |
| Item Name:<br>Initial wt.:<br>Final wt.:<br>Difference:<br>Difference:              |            | Item 1<br>0.42 g<br>33.44 g<br>33.02 g<br>7786.8 %           |
| Item Name:<br>Initial wt.:<br>Final wt.:<br>Difference:<br>Difference:              |            | Item 2<br>0.42 g<br>0.42 g<br>0.00 g<br>0.0 %                |
| Item Name:<br>Initial wt.:<br>Final wt.:<br>Difference:<br>Difference:              |            | Item 3<br>0.42 g<br>0.42 g<br>0.00 g<br>0.0 %                |
| Item Name:<br>Initial wt.:<br>Final wt.:<br>Difference:<br>Difference:<br>End Time: | 12/07/2010 | Item 4<br>0.42 g<br>0.42 g<br>0.00 g<br>0.0 %<br>03:41:00 PM |
| Signature: Admin<br>Verified by:                                                    | 1          |                                                              |
|                                                                                     |            |                                                              |
|                                                                                     |            |                                                              |

| Peak Hold        |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| Company Name     |             |
| Address 1        |             |
| Address 2        |             |
| Address 3        |             |
| Address 4        |             |
| 12/07/2010       | 04:00:00 PM |
| Balance ID:      |             |
| Balance Name:    | EXPLORER    |
| User Name:       | Admin       |
| Project Name:    |             |
|                  |             |
|                  |             |
| Application:     | Peak Hold   |
| Sample Name:     |             |
| Batch ID:        |             |
| Peak weight:     | 115.722 g   |
| Gross:           | 0.921 g     |
| Net:             | -0.025 g N  |
| lare:            | 0.946 g I   |
| On Stability:    | No          |
|                  |             |
| Signature: Admin |             |
| vermed by:       |             |
|                  |             |

| Density Determination                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                               |
| 12/07/2010<br>Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:                                                                                                                          | 04:01:00 PM<br>EXPLORER                                                                                                       |
| User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                                                                                                         | Admin                                                                                                                         |
| Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:                                                                                                             | Density (Solid)                                                                                                               |
| Density Determination:<br>Gross:<br>Net:<br>Tare:<br>Weight in air:<br>Weight in liquid:<br>Auxiliary liquid:<br>Liquid Density<br>Water Temp.:<br>Porous Material: | 1.4358 g/cm <sup>3</sup><br>10.21 g<br>10.20 g N<br>0.01 g T<br>33.44 g<br>10.20 g<br>Water<br>0.99823 g/cm3<br>20.0 C<br>Off |
| Signature: Admin<br>Verified by:                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                               |

| Pipette Adjustme                                                                                                       | ent                      |                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Company Name<br>Address 1<br>Address 2<br>Address 3<br>Address 4                                                       |                          |                                         |
| 12/07/2010                                                                                                             |                          | 04:04:00 PM                             |
| Balance ID:<br>Balance Name:<br>User Name:<br>Project Name:                                                            |                          | EXPLORER<br>Admin                       |
| Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Sample ID:<br>Batch ID:                                                                | Pipette                  | Adjustment                              |
| Start Time:<br>End Time:                                                                                               | 12/07/2010<br>12/07/2010 | 03:35:00 PM<br>03:41:00 PM              |
| Result:<br>Pipette Name:<br>Pipette Number:                                                                            |                          | Fail                                    |
| Nominal Volume:<br>Liquid Density:<br>Water Temp.:                                                                     |                          | 10.0ml<br>0.9982g/cm <sup>3</sup><br>20 |
| Pressure:                                                                                                              |                          | 1.0 ATM                                 |
| Inaccuracy<br>E%:<br>E%: Limit:<br>Average:                                                                            |                          | 72.47%<br>0.00%<br>2.75ml               |
| Imprecision<br>CV%:                                                                                                    |                          | 0.72%                                   |
| CV% Limit:<br>Standard Deviation                                                                                       | n:                       | 0.00%<br>0.02ml                         |
| Number of Sample<br>> $+2S: 0.00\%, 0$<br>> $+1S: 0.00\%, 0$<br>+1S > Mean > -1S<br>< -1S: 0.00%, 0<br>< -2S: 0.00%, 0 | es:<br>5: 100.00%, 2     | 2                                       |
| San<br>1<br>2                                                                                                          | nple Data (ml            | )<br>2.7<br>2.8                         |
| Signature: Admin<br>Verified by:                                                                                       |                          |                                         |
|                                                                                                                        |                          |                                         |

| Ingredient Costing                    |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Company Name                          |                 |
| Address 1                             |                 |
| Address 2                             |                 |
| Address 3                             |                 |
| Address 4                             |                 |
| 12/07/2010                            | 04:09:00 PM     |
| Balance ID:                           |                 |
| Balance Name:                         | EXPLORER        |
| User Name:                            | Admin           |
| Project Name:                         |                 |
| Application:                          | Ingredient Cost |
| Sample Name:                          |                 |
| Batch ID <sup>.</sup>                 |                 |
| Total Items:                          | 3               |
| Total Wt.:                            | 259.76 g        |
| Total Cost:                           | 289.74          |
| Gross:                                | 29.99 g         |
| Net:                                  | 29.98 g N       |
| Tare:                                 | 0.01 g PT       |
| Item 1                                | -               |
| Item Weight:                          | 229.78 g        |
| Unit Cost:                            | 1.00 /g         |
| Item's Total Cost:                    | 229.78          |
| Item 2                                | ~~~~            |
| Item Weight:                          | 29.98 g         |
| Unit Cost:                            | 2.00/g          |
| Item 3                                | 59.69           |
| Item Weight                           | 0 00 a          |
| Unit Cost:                            | 2.00 /g         |
| Item's Total Cost:                    | 2.0079          |
| 0.00                                  |                 |
| Signature: Admin                      |                 |
| Verified by:                          |                 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |
|                                       |                 |

| SQC                                                     |            | Fill Wei                       | ight Variatio        | า          |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|
| Company Name                                            |            | Compar                         | ny Name              |            |                  |
| Address 1                                               |            | Address                        | s 1                  |            |                  |
| Address 2                                               |            | Address                        | s 2                  |            |                  |
| Address 3                                               |            | Address                        | s 3                  |            |                  |
| Address 4                                               |            | Address                        | s 4                  |            |                  |
| 12/07/2010                                              | 4:14:00 PM | 12/07/2                        | 010                  |            | 04:14:00 PM      |
| Balance ID:                                             |            | Balance                        | D:                   |            |                  |
| Balance Name:                                           | EXPLORER   | Balance                        | e Name:              | E          | EXPLORER         |
| User Name:                                              | Admin      | User Na                        | ame:                 |            | Admin            |
| Project Name:                                           |            | Project                        | Name:                |            |                  |
| Application:<br>Sample Name:<br>Batch ID                | SQC        | Applicat<br>Sample<br>Batch II | tion:<br>Name:<br>D: | Fill Weigl | nt Variation     |
| Sample ID::                                             |            | Sample                         | ID:                  |            |                  |
| Batch Name:                                             | Water      | Sample                         | ç.                   |            | 10               |
| Samples:                                                | 10         | Unit1                          | 0.                   |            | 0.65 d           |
| Start Time: 12/07/2010                                  | 0 03:30:48 | Unit2                          |                      |            | 0.05 g<br>0.66 g |
| End Time: 12/07/2010                                    | 0 04:00:03 | Unit3                          |                      |            | 1.31 g           |
| 11.5                                                    |            | Unit4                          |                      |            | 0.66 g           |
|                                                         | g          | Unit5:                         |                      |            | 0.66 g           |
| Nominal:                                                | 200.00 g   | Unit6:                         |                      |            | 0.65 g           |
| Average:                                                | 200.08 g   | Unit7:                         |                      |            | 0.66 g           |
| Maximum:                                                | 200.13 g   | Unit8:                         |                      |            | 0.65 g           |
| Minimum:                                                | 200.06 g   | Unit9:                         |                      |            | 0.65 g           |
|                                                         | 0.02 g     | Unit10:                        |                      |            | 0.65 g           |
| RSDEV.:                                                 | 0.0001     |                                |                      |            | 5                |
| Range.                                                  | 0.07 g     | Differen                       | ice:                 |            |                  |
| × +T2+0.00.9/ 0                                         |            | 1:                             | -0.01 g              | -1.07 %    |                  |
| > +12.0.00%, 0                                          |            | 2:                             | 0.00 g               | 0.46 %     |                  |
| $\rightarrow$ T1 $\sim$ N $\sim$ T1 $\cdot$ 100 00 % 10 |            | 3:                             | 0.65 g               | 99.39 %    | Fail             |
| $-T1^{\circ} 0.00\% 0$                                  |            | 4:                             | 0.00 g               | 0.46 %     |                  |
| < -T2: 0.00% 0                                          |            | 5:                             | 0.00 g               | 0.46 %     |                  |
| < 12. 0.00 /0, 0                                        |            | 6:                             | -0.01 g              | -1.07 %    |                  |
| Sample Data (ml)-                                       |            | 7:                             | 0.00 g               | 0.46 %     |                  |
| 1                                                       | 200 10     | 8:                             | -0.01 g              | -1.07 %    |                  |
| 2                                                       | 200.10     | 9:                             | -0.01 g              | -1.07 %    |                  |
| - 3                                                     | 200.10     | 10:                            | -0.01 g              | -1.07 %    |                  |
| 4                                                       | 200.06     | Result:                        |                      |            |                  |
| 5                                                       | 200.06     | Accept:                        |                      |            | 9 Units          |
| 6                                                       | 200.07     | Fail:                          |                      |            | 1 Units          |
| 7                                                       | 200.07     |                                |                      |            |                  |
| 8                                                       | 200.08     | Average                        | e Weight:            |            | 0.66 g           |
| 9                                                       | 200.08     | +/- Limi                       | t:                   |            | 7.05%            |
| 10                                                      | 200.09     |                                |                      |            |                  |
| -                                                       |            | Signatu                        | re: Admin            |            |                  |
| Signature: Admin                                        |            | vermeu                         |                      |            |                  |
| verified by:                                            |            |                                |                      |            |                  |
|                                                         |            |                                |                      |            |                  |

## Internal Calibration, Span Calibration and User Calibration:

| Content  |
|----------|
| HEADER 1 |
| HEADER 2 |
| HEADER 3 |
| HEADER 4 |
| HEADER 5 |
| TIME     |
| RESULT   |

| Span Calibration     |           |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Company Name         |           |
| Address 1            |           |
| Address 2            |           |
| Address 3            |           |
| Address 4            |           |
| 12/06/2010           | 04:33 AM  |
| Span Calibra         | ation     |
| Balance ID:          |           |
| Balance Name:        | EXPLORER  |
| User Name:           |           |
| Project Name:        |           |
| Calibration is done. |           |
| Actual weight:       | 1999.99 g |
| Reference weight:    | 2000.00 g |
| Difference weight:   | 0.01 g    |
| Weight ID:           |           |
|                      |           |
| Signature:           |           |
| Verified by:         |           |
| End                  |           |
|                      |           |

| Internal Calibration   |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Company Name           |          |
| Address 1              |          |
| Address 2              |          |
| Address 3              |          |
| Address 4              |          |
| 12/06/2010             | 04:33 AM |
| Internal Calibration-  |          |
| Balance ID:            |          |
| Balance Name: EXPLORER |          |
| User Name:             |          |
| Project Name:          |          |
| Calibration is done.   |          |
| Difference weight:     | 0.01 g   |
| Signature:             |          |
| Verified by:           |          |
| End                    |          |

| User Calibration     |           |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Company Name         |           |
| Address 1            |           |
| Address 2            |           |
| Address 3            |           |
| Address 4            |           |
| 12/06/2010           | 04:36 AM  |
| User Calibration     |           |
| Balance ID:          |           |
| Balance Name:        | EXPLORER  |
| User Name:           |           |
| Project Name:        |           |
| Calibration is done. |           |
| Actual weight:       | 1999.99 g |
| Reference weight:    | 2000.00 g |
| Difference weight:   | 0.01 g    |
| Weight ID:           |           |
| -                    |           |
| Signature:           |           |
| Verified by:         |           |
| End                  |           |
|                      |           |

Note: User calibration is for InCal models only. The **CAL TEST** printout is automatically printed when a Calibration Test is performed.

| Content  | Calibration Test     |           |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|
| HEADER 1 | Company Name         |           |
| HEADER 2 | Address 1            |           |
| HEADER 3 | Address 3            |           |
|          | Address 4            |           |
|          | 12/06/2010           | 04:33 AM  |
| HEADER 5 | Calibrat             | ion test  |
| TIME     | Balance ID:          |           |
| RESULT   | Balance Name: EXF    | PLORER    |
|          | User Name:           |           |
| RESULI   | Project Name:        |           |
| RESULT   | Calibration is done. |           |
|          | Actual weight:       | 3999.97 g |
| RESULI   | Reference weight:    | 4000.00 g |
| RESULT   | Difference weight:   | 0.03 g    |
|          | Weight ID:           |           |
|          | O market             |           |
|          | Signature:           |           |
|          | Verified by:         |           |
|          | t                    | nd        |

## 7.3 Output Format

The Result Data, and G/N/T data, is output in the following format.

| Field:  | Label <sup>1</sup> | Space <sup>2</sup> | Weight <sup>3</sup> | Space <sup>2</sup> | Unit <sup>4</sup> | Space | Stability <sup>5</sup> | Space      | G/N <sup>6</sup> | Space | Term.<br>Characters <sup>7</sup> |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|------------|------------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| Length: |                    | 1                  | 11                  | 1                  |                   | 1     | ≤ <b>1</b>             | ≤ <b>1</b> | ≤ <b>3</b>       | 0     | ≤ <b>8</b>                       |

Examples:

| 1.     | Co | nditi | on: N | IET/ | Gross | s Indic | ator C | DN, L | Jnstal | ole              |    |      |      |        |       |               |     |     |   |     |       |               |
|--------|----|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|----|------|------|--------|-------|---------------|-----|-----|---|-----|-------|---------------|
| Weight |    |       |       |      |       |         |        | Space | •      | Unit Space STABL |    |      |      | STABLE | Space | NET/<br>GROSS |     |     |   |     |       |               |
|        |    |       | 2     | 0    | 0     |         | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0                |    |      |      |        |       |               | g   |     |   | ?   |       | G             |
|        |    |       | 2     | 0    | 0     |         | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0                |    |      |      |        |       |               | g   |     |   | ?   |       | N             |
|        |    |       |       |      | 6     |         | 4      | 4     | 3      | 0                |    |      |      |        | 0     | Z             | t   |     |   | ?   |       | G             |
|        |    |       |       |      | 6     |         | 4      | 4     | 3      | 0                |    |      |      |        | 0     | z             | t   |     |   | ?   |       | Ν             |
| 21     | 20 | 19    | 18    | 17   | 16    | 15      | 14     | 13    | 12     | 11               | 1  | 0    | 9    | 8      | 7     | 6             | 5   |     | 4 | :   | 3 1   | 2 1           |
| 2.     | Со | nditi | on: N | IET/ | Gross | s Indic | ator C | )N, S | Stable |                  |    |      |      |        |       |               |     |     |   |     |       |               |
|        |    |       |       |      | ١     | Weight  |        |       |        |                  |    |      | Spa  | се     |       |               | U   | nit |   |     | Space | NET/<br>GROSS |
|        |    |       |       | 2    | 0     | 0       |        | (     | 0      | 0                | 0  | 0    |      |        |       |               |     |     |   | g   |       | G             |
|        |    |       |       | 2    | 0     | 0       |        | (     | 0      | 0                | 0  | 0    |      |        |       |               |     |     |   | g   |       | N             |
|        |    |       |       |      |       | 6       |        |       | 4      | 4                | 3  | 0    |      |        |       |               |     | 0   | Z | t t |       | G             |
|        |    |       |       |      |       | 6       |        |       | 4      | 4                | 3  | 0    |      |        |       |               |     | 0   | Z | t   |       | N             |
| 19     | 18 |       | 17    | 16   | 15    | 14      | 13     | 1:    | 2 1    | 1                | 10 | 9    |      | 8      | 7     |               | 6   | 5   | 4 | 3   | 2     | 1             |
| 3.     | Со | nditi | on: N | IET/ | Gross | s Indic | ator C | DFF,  | Unsta  | able             | ;  |      |      |        |       |               |     |     |   |     |       |               |
|        |    |       |       |      | V     | Veight  |        |       |        |                  |    |      | Spac | е      |       |               | Uni | t   |   |     | Space | STABLE        |
|        |    |       |       | 2    | 0     | 0       |        | 0     | (      | )                | 0  | 0    |      |        |       |               |     |     |   | g   |       | ?             |
|        |    |       |       |      |       | 6       |        | 4     | . 4    | 1                | 3  | 0    |      |        |       |               |     | 0   | Z | t   |       | ?             |
| 19     | 18 |       | 17    | 16   | 15    | 14      | 13     | 12    | 1      | l                | 10 | 9    |      | 8      | 7     | 6             |     | 5   | 4 | 3   | 2     | 1             |
| 4.     | Co | nditi | on: N | IET/ | Gross | s Indic | ator C | DFF,  | Stabl  | е                |    |      |      |        |       |               |     |     |   |     |       |               |
| Weight |    |       |       |      |       |         |        |       |        |                  | Sp | bace |      |        |       | Unit          |     |     |   |     |       |               |
|        |    |       |       |      | 2     | C       | )      | 0     |        |                  | 0  | 0    | 0    | (      | )     |               |     |     |   |     |       | g             |
|        |    |       |       |      |       |         |        | 6     |        |                  | 4  | 4    | 3    | (      | )     |               |     |     |   | 0   | Z     | t             |

1. In certain cases, a Label field of up to 11 characters is included.

13

12

2. Each field is followed by a single delimiting space (ASCII 32).

14

3. The Weight field is 9 right justified characters. If the value is negative, the "-" character is located at the immediate left of the most significant digit.

11

- 4. The Unit field contains the unit of measure abbreviation up to 5 characters.
- 5. The Stability field contains the "?" character if the weight reading is not stable. The Stability field and the following Space field are omitted if the weight reading is stable.

10

8 7

9

5

4

6

3

2

1

- 6. The G/N field contains the net or gross indication. For net weights, the field contains "NET". For gross weights, the field contains nothing, "G" or "B", depending on the GROSS INDICATOR menu setting.
- 7. The Termination Characters field contains CRLF, Four CRLF or Form Feed (ASCII 12), depending on the LINE FEED menu setting.
- 8. The PFMT command can be used to control the printout format of OHAUS products to be compatible with the printout format of other brands' products.

The command format is as the following:

PFMT [n]

17

16

15

- n: 0 default OHAUS mode
- 1 MT mode
- 2 Sartorius modes

## 8. MAINTENANCE

## 8.1 Calibration

Periodically verify calibration by placing an accurate weight on the balance and viewing the result. If calibration is required, perform a Balance internal calibration.

## 8.2 Cleaning



**WARNING**: Electric Shock Hazard. Disconnect the equipment from the power supply before cleaning. Make sure that no liquid enters the interior of the instrument.



Attention: Do not use solvents, harsh chemicals, ammonia or abrasive cleaning agents.

The housing may be cleaned with a cloth dampened with a mild detergent if necessary.

### 8.3 Battery Power



**CAUTION**: Battery is to be replaced only by an authorized Ohaus service dealer. Risk of explosion can occur if the rechargeable battery is replaced with the wrong type or if it is not properly connected. Dispose of the rechargeable battery according to local laws and regulations.

## 8.4 Troubleshooting

| Symptom / Display        | Possible Cause                                                         | Remedy                                                              |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Balance will not turn on | No power to Balance                                                    | Verify connection and voltage                                       |  |  |  |
| Poor accuracy            | Improper calibration<br>Unstable environment                           | Perform calibration<br>Move balance to suitable location            |  |  |  |
| Cannot calibrate         | Calibration Menu locked                                                | Turn Calibration menu lock off                                      |  |  |  |
|                          | LFT set to on                                                          | Turn LFT off                                                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Unstable environment<br>Incorrect calibration masses                   | Move balance to suitable location<br>Use correct calibration masses |  |  |  |
| Cannot change menu       | Sub-menu locked                                                        | Unlock sub-menu                                                     |  |  |  |
| settings                 | LFT set to on                                                          | Turn LFT off                                                        |  |  |  |
| Low Reference weight     | Reference weight too small                                             | Increase sample size                                                |  |  |  |
|                          | The weight on the pan is too small to define a valid reference weight. |                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Invalid Piece Weight     | Average piece weight is too small                                      | Increase average piece weight                                       |  |  |  |
| Operation Timeout        | Weight reading is not stable                                           | Move balance to suitable location                                   |  |  |  |
|                          | Busy (tare, zero, printing)                                            | Wait until completion                                               |  |  |  |

### TABLE 8-1. TROUBLESHOOTING

## 8.5 Service Information

If the troubleshooting section does not resolve your problem, contact an Authorized Ohaus Service Agent. Please visit our website **www.ohaus.com** to locate the Ohaus office nearest you. An Ohaus Product Service Specialist will be available to assist you.

## 9. TECHNICAL DATA

### 9.1 Specifications

#### Ambient conditions

- Indoor use only
- Altitude: 2000 m
- Operating temperature: 10 to 30°C
- Humidity: Maximum relative humidity 80% for temperatures up to 31 °C decreasing linearly to 50% relative humidity at 30°C.
- Electrical supply: 100 240V~, 0.5A, 50/60Hz for models of EX12001x, EX24001x and EX35001x; 12VDC, 1.5A. (For use with certified or approved power supply, which must have a SELV and limited energy output.)
- Mains supply voltage fluctuations: up to ±10% of the nominal voltage
- Installation category II
- Pollution degree: 2

#### Materials

- Base Housing; die-cast Aluminum, Painted
- Base: IP54 waterproof protected (EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001)
- Top Housing, Base, Terminal: plastic (ABS)
- Weighing Platforms: 18/10 stainless steel
- Weighing Pan: 304 SST (EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001)
- In-use Cover, Terminal: plastic (PET)
- Draft Shield; Glass, plastic (ABS)

#### **Battery Specification**

- Battery Type: Lithium-Ion, 2600mAh, 14.8V
- Battery Operating Time: 10 hours\* with 50% brightness
- Battery Charging Time: 9 hours
- Operating Temperature Range: -20°C ~ 60°C
- Charging Temperature Range: 0°C ~ 45°C

#### Note:

\* The number of hours the balance can run on the battery depends on many factors. Backlight, IR Sensors and Interface Options will all reduce the hours before a recharge is needed. For optimum battery life, turn these features off.



## WARNING:

Stop charging the battery if charging is not completed within the specified time.

Stop using the battery if the battery becomes abnormally hot, or if there is an oder, discoloration or deformation.

Stop using the battery if abnormal conditions are detected during use, charging or storage.

| TABLE 9-1. SPECIFICATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |                    |                                          |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MODEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | EX125D<br>EX125DM                        | EX125<br>EX125M    | EX225D<br>EX225DM                        | EX225D/AD<br>EX225DM/AD | EX225/AD<br>EX225M/AD   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capacity (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 52 g /120 g                              | 120 g              | 120 g / 220 g                            | 120 g / 220 g           | 220 g                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Readability d, fine range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01 mg                                  | 0.01 mg            | 0.01 mg                                  | 0.01 mg 0.01 mg         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Readability d, full range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.1 mg                                   | 0.01 mg            | 0.1 mg                                   | 0.1 mg                  | 0.01 mg                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeatability (sd.), $\leq$ 5% of full load                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.01 mg                                  | 0.01 mg            | 0.01 mg                                  | 0.01 mg                 | 0.01 mg                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeatability (sd.), 5% of full load to fine range max                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.02 mg                                  | 0.02 mg            | 0.02 mg                                  | 2 mg 0.02 mg            |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeatability (sd. ), fine range max to full range                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.1 mg 0.02 mg 0.1 mg 0.1 mg             |                    |                                          |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| inearity deviation, typical ± 0.06 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |                    |                                          |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Linearity deviation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |                    | ± 0.1 mg                                 |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Verification interval, e<br>(EXM model only)                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |                    | 1 mg                                     |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approval Class<br>(EXM model only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | l only)                                  |                    |                                          |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Span Calibration Points (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50g, <b>100g</b>                         | 50g, <b>100g</b>   | 100g, 150g, <b>200g</b>                  | 100g, 150g, <b>200g</b> | 100g, 150g, <b>200g</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weighing units*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | g, mg, ct, oz , oz                       | t, dwt, Grain, mon | n, msg, tical, tola, baht, C             | Custom Unit 1, Custom U | Init 2, Custom Unit 3   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weighing units* (EXM model)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          | -                  | g, mg, ct                                |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applications Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Filling, Totaliz<br>Formulation, Differential Weighing, Peak Hold, Density Determination, Pipette Adjustment, Statis<br>Quality Controll. Fill Weight Variation |                                          |                    |                                          |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stabilization time (typical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.1 mg: ≤2 seconds, 0.01 mg: ≤8 seconds  |                    |                                          |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sensitivity Temperature Drift                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |                    | 0.80 ppm/K                               |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min-Weight (typical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |                    | 20 mg                                    |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (USP, K=2, U=0.10%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |                    | 20 mg                                    |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min-Weight (optimal)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |                    | 8 2 mg                                   |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (USP, K=2, U=0.10%, SRP≤0.41d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |                    | 0.2 Hig                                  |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |                    | Full-Color VGA Graph                     | nic LCD                 |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Display size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |                    | 5.7 in / 14.5 cm (dia                    | gonal)                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Backlight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |                    | White LED                                |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |                    | 4-wire resistive touch                   | screen                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |                    | RS-232, 2 USB p                          | orts                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |                    | 12 VDC, 0.3A                             | C 0 64 50-60 Hz         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |                    | AC Adapter Output: 12                    | VDC 1.5A                |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Platform size (diameter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |                    | 80 mm/3.1 in                             |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Terminal Housing dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |                    | 195 x 155 x 68 n                         | nm                      |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |                    | 7.7 x 6.1 x 2.7 in                       | ch                      |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Base Housing dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |                    | 230 x 260 x 350 ı                        | nm                      |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |                    | 9.1 x 10.2 x 13.8 i                      | inch                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assembled dimensions<br>(W x D x H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |                    | 230 x 393 x 350 ı<br>9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 i | mm<br>inch              |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shipping dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |                    | 632 x 467 x 640 ı                        | nm                      |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| $(W \times D \times H)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |                    | 24.9 x 18.4 x 25.2                       | inch                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net weight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          | 7 kg / 15.4 lb     |                                          | 7.5 kg /                | 16.5 lb                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shipping weight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | veight 12 kg / 26.5 lb 12.6 kg / 27.8 lb |                    |                                          |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |

 Note 1:
 M = EC Type approved

 Note 2:
 Default Calibration weights shown in Bold

Note 3: \* Availability is dependent on region.
| TABLE 9-2. SPECIFICATIONS (Cont.)                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| MODEL                                                      | EX124<br>EX124M<br>EX124M/AD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | EX224<br>EX224M<br>EX224M/AD<br>EX224N<br>EX224N                        | EX324<br>EX324M<br>EX324M/AD<br>EX324N<br>EX324N/AD         |  |
| Capacity (g)                                               | 120 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 220 g                                                                   | 320 g                                                       |  |
| Readability d (g)                                          | 0.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 01 g (EXNmodel: 0.0001 c                                                | or 0.001)                                                   |  |
| Repeatability (sd.), ≤5% of full load (g)                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.00008 g                                                               |                                                             |  |
| Repeatability (sd.), 5% of full load to full range (g)     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.0001 g                                                                |                                                             |  |
| Linearity (g)                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <u>+</u> 0.0002 g                                                       |                                                             |  |
| Linearity deviation, typical (g)                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ±0.00006 g                                                              |                                                             |  |
| Verification interval, e<br>(EXM / EXNmodel only)          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.001 g                                                                 |                                                             |  |
| Approval Class<br>(EXM / EXNmodel only)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Ι                                                                       |                                                             |  |
| Span Calibration Points (g)                                | 50g, <b>100g</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100g, 150g, <b>200g</b>                                                 | 150g, 200g, <b>300g</b>                                     |  |
| Weighing units*                                            | g, mg, kg, ct, oz , c<br>Singapore Tael, Tai                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ozt, dwt, Grain, lb, mom, msg, tica<br>wan Tael, N, Custom Unit 1, Cust | l, tola, baht, Hong Kong Tael,<br>tom Unit 2, Custom Unit 3 |  |
| Weighing units<br>(EXM. model)                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | g, mg, ct                                                               |                                                             |  |
| Applications                                               | Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Filling,<br>Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Peak Hold, Density Determination, Pipette<br>Adjustment, Ingredient Costing, Statistical Quality Control, Fill Weight Variation |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| Stabilization time (typical)                               | Within                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 seconds                                                               | Within 3 seconds                                            |  |
| Sensitivity Temperature Drift (PPM/°C)                     | 1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1.5                                                                     | 1.5                                                         |  |
| Min-Weight (typical) (g)<br>(USP, K=2, U=0.10%)            | 160 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| Min-Weight (optimal) (g)<br>(USP, K=2, U=0.10%, SRP≪0.41d) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 82 mg                                                                   |                                                             |  |
| Display                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Full-Color VGA Graphic LCE                                              | )                                                           |  |
| Display size                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5.7 in / 14.5 cm (diagonal)                                             |                                                             |  |
| Backlight                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | White LED                                                               |                                                             |  |
| Controls                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4-wire resistive touch screer                                           | 1                                                           |  |
| Communication                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | RS-232, USB                                                             |                                                             |  |
| Balance power input                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12 VDC, 0.5A                                                            |                                                             |  |
| Power supply                                               | AC A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Adapter Input: 100-240 VAC 0.6A<br>AC Adapter Output: 12 VDC 1          | . 50-60 Hz<br>.5A                                           |  |
| Platform size (diameter)                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 90 mm / 3.5 in                                                          |                                                             |  |
| Terminal Housing dimensions                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 195 x 155 x 68 mm                                                       |                                                             |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                | 7.7 x 6.1 x 2.7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| Base Housing dimensions<br>(W x D x H)                     | 230 x 260 x 350 mm<br>9.1 x 10.2 x 13.8 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| Assembled dimensions<br>(W x D x H)                        | 230 x 393 x 350 mm<br>9 1 x 15 5 x 13 8 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| Net weight                                                 | 6.9 kg / 15.2 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| Shipping weight                                            | 9.7 kg / 21.3 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| 550 x 385 x 551 mm                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                         |                                                             |  |
| Shipping almension                                         | 21.7 x 15.2 x 21.7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                         |                                                             |  |

 Note 1:
 M = EC Type approved

 N = NTEP certified and Measurement Canada approved

 Note 2:
 Default Calibration weights shown in Bold

 Note 3: \* Availability is dependent on region.

#### TABLE 9-3. SPECIFICATIONS

| MODEL                                                      | EX223<br>EX223/E<br>EX223N<br>EX223N/E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | EX423<br>EX423/E<br>EX423M<br>EX423N<br>EX423N/E | EX623                             | EX1103<br>EX1103M<br>EX1103N |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Capacity (g)                                               | 220 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 420 g                                            | 620 g                             | 1100 g                       |
| Readability d (g)                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.001 g (EXNmo                                   | del: 0.001 or 0.01)               |                              |
| Repeatability (sd.), ≤5% of full load (g)                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.00                                             | 08 g                              |                              |
| Repeatability (sd.), 5% of full load to full range (g)     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.00                                             | )1 g                              |                              |
| Linearity deviation, typical (g)                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ±0.00                                            | )06 g                             |                              |
| Linearity deviation (g)                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <u>+</u> 0.0                                     | 02 g                              |                              |
| (EXM / EXNmodel only)                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.0                                              | 1g                                |                              |
| Approval Class<br>(EXM / EXNmodel only)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | II                                               |                                   | I                            |
| Span Calibration Points                                    | 100g, 150g, <b>200g</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 200g, 300g, <b>400g</b>                          | 300g, 400g, <b>500g</b> ,<br>600g | 500g, <b>1000g</b>           |
| Weighing units*                                            | g, mg, kg, ct, oz, ozt, dwt, Grain, lb, mom, msg, tical, tola, baht, Hong Kong Tael,<br>Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, N, Custom Unit 1, Custom Unit 2, Custom Unit 3                                                                                                         |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Weighing units<br>(EXM model)                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | g, m                                             | g, ct                             |                              |
| Applications                                               | Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Filling,<br>Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Peak Hold, Density Determination, Pipette<br>Adjustment, Ingredient Costing, Statistical Quality Control, Fill Weight Variation |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Stabilization time (typical)                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Within 1.5                                       | seconds                           |                              |
| Sensitivity Temperature Drift (PPM/°C)                     | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                | 3                                 | 3                            |
| Min-Weight (typical) (g)<br>(USP, K=2, U=0.10%)            | 1.6 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Min-Weight (optimal) (g)<br>(USP, K=2, U=0.10%, SRP≤0.41d) | 0.82 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Display                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Full-Color VGA                                   | Graphic LCD                       |                              |
| Display size                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5.7 in / 14.5 c                                  | m (diagonal)                      |                              |
| Backlight                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | White                                            | LED                               |                              |
| Controls                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4-wire resistive                                 | e touch screen                    |                              |
| Communication                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | RS-232                                           | 2, USB                            |                              |
| Balance power input                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12 VD0                                           | C, 0.5A                           |                              |
| Power supply                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | AC Adapter Input : 100-2                         | 40 VAC 0.6A 50-60 F               | łz                           |
| Platform size (diameter)                                   | 130 mm / 5.1 in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Terminal Housing dimensions                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 195 x 155                                        | x 68 mm                           |                              |
| (W x D x H)                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.7 x 6.1 x                                      | x 2.7 inch                        |                              |
| Base Housing dimensions                                    | 230 x 260 x 350 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Assembled dimensions                                       | 230 x 393 x 350 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| (W x D x H)                                                | 9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Net weight                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6.9 kg /                                         | 15.2 lb                           |                              |
| Shipping weight                                            | 9.7 kg / 21.3 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  |                                   |                              |
| Shipping dimension                                         | 550 x 385 x 551 mm<br>21 7 x 15 2 x 21 7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                  |                                   |                              |

 Note 1:
 M = EC Type approved

 N = NTEP certified and Measurement Canada approved

 Note 2:
 Default Calibration weights shown in Bold

 Note 3: \* Availability is dependent on region.

EN-145

| TABLE 9-4. SPECIFICATIONS (Cont.)                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| MODEL                                                  | EX2202<br>EX2202/E<br>EX2202N/E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | EX4202<br>EX4202/E<br>EX4202M<br>EX4202N<br>EX4202N/E | EX6202<br>EX6202/E<br>EX6202N<br>EX6202N/E | EX10202<br>EX10202M<br>EX10202N        |  |
| Capacity (g)                                           | 2200 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4200 g                                                | 6200 g                                     | 10200 g                                |  |
| Readability d (q)                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.01 g (EXNmode                                       | 1: 0.01 or 0.1)                            |                                        |  |
| Repeatability (sd.). $\leq$ 5% of full load (g)        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.008 c                                               | 1                                          |                                        |  |
| Repeatability (sd.), 5% of full load to full range (g) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.01 a                                                | ,                                          |                                        |  |
| Linearity deviation, typical (g)                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ±0.006                                                | g                                          |                                        |  |
| Linearity deviation (g)                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ±0.02 g                                               | ]                                          |                                        |  |
| Verification interval, e<br>(EXM / EXNmodel only)      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.1                                                   |                                            | I                                      |  |
| Approval Class<br>(EXM / EXNmodel only)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | II                                                    |                                            | I                                      |  |
| Span Calibration Points                                | 1000g, <b>2000g</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2000g, 3000g,<br><b>4000g</b>                         | 3000g, 4000g,<br><b>5000g</b> , 6000g      | 2500g, 5000g,<br>7500g, <b>10,000g</b> |  |
| Weighing units*                                        | g, kg, ct, oz, ozt, dwt, Grain, lb, mom, msg, tical, tola, baht, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael,<br>Taiwan Tael, N, Custom Unit 1, Custom Unit 2, Custom Unit 3                                                                                                             |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Weighing units<br>(EXM. model)                         | g, kg, ct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Applications                                           | Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Filling,<br>Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Peak Hold, Density Determination, Pipette<br>Adjustment, Ingredient Costing, Statistical Quality Control, Fill Weight Variation |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Stabilization time (typical)                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Within 1 se                                           | cond                                       |                                        |  |
| Sensitivity Temperature Drift (PPM/°C)                 | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                     | 3                                          | 3                                      |  |
| Min-Weight (typical) (g)                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 16 a                                                  |                                            |                                        |  |
| (USP, K=2, U=0.10%)                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Min-Weight (optimal) (g)                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8.2 g                                                 |                                            |                                        |  |
| (USP, K=2, U=0.10%, SRP≤0.41d)                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                       | raphia LCD                                 |                                        |  |
| Display                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Full-Color VGA G                                      |                                            |                                        |  |
| Backlight                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | White I F                                             |                                            |                                        |  |
| Controls                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4-wire resistive to                                   | uch screen                                 |                                        |  |
| Communication                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | RS-232. L                                             | JSB                                        |                                        |  |
| Balance power input                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12 VDC, 0                                             | 0.5A                                       |                                        |  |
|                                                        | AC Adapter Input: 100-240 VAC 0.6A 50-60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | AC Adapter Output:                                    | 12 VDC 1.5A                                |                                        |  |
| Platform size                                          | 190 x 200 mm<br>7.5 x 8.0 in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Terminal Housing dimensions                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 195 x 155 x 6                                         | 58 mm                                      |                                        |  |
| (W x D x H)                                            | 7.7 x 6.1 x 2.7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Base Housing dimensions                                | 230 x 260 x 98 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| (W x D x H)                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9.1 x 10.2 x 3                                        | 5.9 inch                                   |                                        |  |
|                                                        | 230 x 393 x 98 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Net weight                                             | 1240/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9.1 X 10.0 X 3                                        | 5.9 IIUI<br>5 0 ka                         | / 11 0 lb                              |  |
| Shinning weight                                        | 4.3 Kg / 9.5 ID 5.U Kg / 11.U ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
|                                                        | 0.0 Kg / 10.0 lD / .5 Kg / 10.5 lD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |
| Shipping dimensions                                    | 21.7 x 15.2 x 11.5 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |                                            |                                        |  |

L

 Note 1:
 M = EC Type approved

 N = NTEP certified and Measurement Canada approved

 Note 2:
 Default Calibration weights shown in Bold

Note 3: \* Availability is dependent on region.

#### TABLE 9-5. SPECIFICATIONS (Cont.)

| MODEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | EX6201<br>EX6201M<br>EX6201N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | EX10201<br>EX10201M<br>EX10201N                                                   |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Capacity (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6200 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10200 g                                                                           |  |  |
| Readability d (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 g                                                                               |  |  |
| Repeatability (sd.) $\leq 5\%$ of full load (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0(                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | )8 g                                                                              |  |  |
| $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}$ | 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 a                                                                               |  |  |
| Linearity deviation typical (a)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.<br>+0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | η <u>θ</u>                                                                        |  |  |
| Linearity deviation (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ±0.<br>±0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | .2 a                                                                              |  |  |
| Verification interval, e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 ~                                                                               |  |  |
| (EXM / EXNmodel only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 g                                                                               |  |  |
| Approval Class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |  |  |
| (EXM / EXNmodel only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                 |  |  |
| Span Calibration Points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3000g, 4000g,<br><b>5000g</b> , 6000g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2500g, 5000g,<br>7500g, <b>10,000g</b>                                            |  |  |
| Weighing units*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | g, kg, ct, oz, ozt, dwt, Grain, lb, mom, msg, tic<br>Taiwan Tael, N, Custom Unit 1                                                                                                                                                                                          | al, tola, baht, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael,<br>, Custom Unit 2, Custom Unit 3 |  |  |
| Weighing units<br>(EXM. model)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | g, k                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ıg, ct                                                                            |  |  |
| Applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Filling,<br>Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Peak Hold, Density Determination, Pipette<br>Adjustment, Ingredient Costing, Statistical Quality Control, Fill Weight Variation |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Stabilization time (typical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Within <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 second                                                                          |  |  |
| Sensitivity Temperature Drift (PPM/°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                 |  |  |
| Min-Weight (typical) (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |  |  |
| (USP, K=2, U=0.10%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | o g                                                                               |  |  |
| Min-Weight (optimal) (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |  |  |
| (USP, K=2, U=0.10%, SRP≤0.41d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2 g                                                                               |  |  |
| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Full-Color VG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | A Graphic LCD                                                                     |  |  |
| Display size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5.7 in / 14.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | cm (diagonal)                                                                     |  |  |
| Backlight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Whit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | e LED                                                                             |  |  |
| Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4-wire resistiv                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e touch screen                                                                    |  |  |
| Communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | RS-23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2, USB                                                                            |  |  |
| Balance power input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12 VD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | C, 0.5A                                                                           |  |  |
| Power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | AC Adapter Input: 100-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 240 VAC 0.6A 50-60 Hz                                                             |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 190 x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 200 mm                                                                            |  |  |
| Platform size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7.5 x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8.0 in                                                                            |  |  |
| Terminal Housing dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 195 x 155 x 68 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |  |  |
| $(W \times D \times H)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7.7 x 6.1 x 2.7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Base Housing dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 230 x 260 x 98 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |  |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9.1 x 10.2 x 3.9 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Assembled dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 230 x 393 x 98 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |  |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9.1 x 15.5 x 3.9 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Net weight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 5.0 kg / 11.0 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Shipping weight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 7.5 kg /16.5 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Shinning dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 550 x 385 x 291 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 21.7 x 15.2 x 11.5 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |  |  |

Note 1: M = EC Type approved

N = NTEP certified and Measurement Canada approved

Note 2: Default Calibration weights shown in Bold

Note 3: \* Availability is dependent on region.

#### **EXPLORER BALANCES**

## TABLE 9-6. SPECIFICATIONS (Cont.)

| MODEL                                                        | EX12001<br>EX12001M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | EX24001<br>EX24001M                                                    | EX35001<br>EX35001M                           |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| Conceity (a)                                                 | 12000 a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24000 a                                                                | EX35001N                                      |  |
| Capacity (g)                                                 | 12000 g 24000 g 35000 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Readability d (g)                                            | 0.1 (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | g (EXNmodel: 0. Ig or Ig                                               | )                                             |  |
| Repeatability (sd.), $\leq$ 5% of full load (g)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.08 g                                                                 |                                               |  |
| Repeatability (sd.), 5% of full load to full range (g)       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.1 g                                                                  |                                               |  |
| Linearity deviation, typical (g)                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ±0.06 g                                                                |                                               |  |
| Verification interval, e<br>(EXM / EXNmodel only)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 g                                                                    |                                               |  |
| Approval Class<br>(EXM / EXNmodel only)                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | II                                                                     |                                               |  |
| Span Calibration Points                                      | 3000g, <b>5000g, 10000g,</b><br><b>12000g</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10000g, 15000g, 20000g,<br><b>24000g</b>                               | 10000g, 20000g, 30000g,<br><b>35000g</b>      |  |
| Weighing units*                                              | g, kg, ct, oz, ozt, dwt, Grain, lb,<br>Taiwan Tael, N                                                                                                                                                                                                   | mom, msg, tical, tola, baht, Hon,<br>, Custom Unit 1, Custom Unit 2, 0 | g Kong Tael, Singapore Tael,<br>Custom Unit 3 |  |
| Weighing units                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | a. ka. ct                                                              |                                               |  |
| (EXM model)                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Applications                                                 | Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Check Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Filling,<br>Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Peak Hold, Density Determination,<br>Ingredient Costing, Statistical Quality Control, Fill Weight Variation |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Stabilization time (typical)                                 | Within 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Sensitivity Temperature Drift (PPM/°C)                       | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Min-Weight (typical) (g)<br>(USP, K=2, U=0.10%)              | 160 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Min-Weight (optimal) (g)<br>(USP. K=2, U=0.10%, SRP≤0.41d)** | 82 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Display                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Full-Color VGA Graphic LCD                                             |                                               |  |
| Display size                                                 | 5.7 in / 14.5 cm (diagonal)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Backlight                                                    | White LED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Controls                                                     | 2-wire resistive touch screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Communication                                                | RS-232. USB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Balance power input                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12 VDC, 0.5A                                                           |                                               |  |
| Power supply                                                 | AC Adapter Input: 100-240 V~ 0.5A 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Platform size                                                | 377 x 311 mm<br>14 8 x 12 2 in                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Terminal Housing dimensions                                  | 195 x 155 x 68 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                  | 7.7 x 6.1 x 2.7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Base Housing dimensions                                      | 377 x 311 x 120 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                  | 14.8 x 12.2 x 4.7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Assembled dimensions                                         | 442 x 311 x 120 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| (W x D x H)                                                  | 17.4 x 12.2 x 4.7 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Net weight                                                   | 10 kg / 22 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Shipping weight                                              | 12 kg / 26.5 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                        |                                               |  |
| Shipping dimension                                           | 665 x 525 x 330 mm<br>26.2 x 20.7 x 13.0 inch                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                        |                                               |  |

Note 1: M = EC Type approved N = NTEP certified and Measurement Canada approved

Note 2: Default Calibration weights shown in Bold

Note 3: \* Availability is dependent on region.

#### 9.2 Drawings and Dimensions

Fully assembled dimensions



Figure 9-1. Explorer Semi-Micro Balance



Figure 9-2. Draft Shield models



Figure 9-3. Non-Draft Shield models



Figure 9-4. EX12001, EX24001 and EX35001 models

## 9.3 Parts and Accessories

| DESCRIPTION                               | PART NUMBER |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Terminal in-use Cover                     | 83033633    |
| Universal AC Adapter (without power Cord) | 46001884    |
| Power Cord US                             | 83033672    |
| Power Cord EU                             | 83033673    |
| Power Cord UK                             | 83033674    |
| Power Cord AU                             | 83033675    |
| Power Cord JP                             | 83033676    |
| 90 mm Pan Assembly                        | 83033640    |
| 130 mm Pan                                | 83033641    |
| 190 x 200 mm Pan                          | 83033643    |
| 377 x 311 mm Pan (EX12001/24001/35001)    | 30076186    |

#### TABLE 9-7. PARTS

# TABLE 9-8. ACCESSORIES

| DESCRIPTION                        | PART NUMBER   |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Terminal Extension Cable kit       | 83021083      |
| Density Determination kit          | 80253384      |
| Tower Mount for Terminal           | 83021102      |
| Draft Shield kit                   | 83021084      |
| Security Device                    | 80850043      |
| Grid Pan                           | 30369673      |
|                                    | 30064202(EU); |
| Printer SF-40A                     | 30064203(AM)  |
|                                    | 30045641 (AP) |
| Interface Cable, Printer           | Contact Ohaus |
| Interface Cable, PC 25 pin         | Contact Ohaus |
| Interface Cable, PC 9 pin          | Contact Ohaus |
| Interface Cable, USB (Type A to B) | 83021085      |
| Ethernet Option Kit                | 83021082      |
| External Rechargeable Battery Pack | 30041295      |
| Adjustable Rolling Feet            | 30041470      |
| Auxiliary Display(AD7-RS)          | 30472064      |
|                                    | 30130302(AM); |
| Static Ionizer, ION-100A           | 30130303(AP); |
|                                    | 30095929(EU)  |

#### 9.4 Communication

#### 9.4.1 **Interface Commands**

Commands listed in the following table will be acknowledged by the balance. The balance will return "ES" for invalid commands.

| Command<br>Characters <sup>1)</sup> | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP                                  | Immediate Print of displayed weight (stable or unstable). Attention: for EXNmodels, when LFT ON, IP could only print stable displayed weight.                                                           |
| P <sup>1)</sup>                     | Print displayed weight according to "Stable only" setting in the communication menu. Attention: when LFT ON, P could only print stable displayed weight.                                                |
| CP                                  | Continuous Print. For EXNmodels , when LFT ON, CP could not work.                                                                                                                                       |
| SP <sup>1)</sup>                    | Print on Stability.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SLP                                 | Auto Print stable non-zero displayed weight. Attention: the corresponding settings in the communication menu are modified too.                                                                          |
| SLZP                                | Auto Print stable non-zero weight and stable zero reading. Attention: the corresponding settings in the communication menu are modified too.                                                            |
| xP                                  | Interval Print $x =$ Print Interval (1-3600 sec) 0P ends interval Print. Attention: the corresponding settings in the communication menu are modified too.                                              |
| 0P                                  | See above.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Н                                   | Enter or get Print Header Lines. Attention: header text length is up to 25 characters, the setting format is "H x "header line text"; and "H x" could get the corresponding header line in the balance. |
| Z                                   | Same as pressing Zero Key                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Т                                   | Same as pressing Tare Key.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| хT                                  | Establish a preset Tare value in displayed unit. X = preset tare value. Sending 0T clears tare (if allowed).                                                                                            |
| PT                                  | Prints Tare weight stored in memory.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PM                                  | Print current application mode (weighing mode).                                                                                                                                                         |
| хM                                  | Set current application mode to x. x depends on application, use application list <sup>2)</sup> .                                                                                                       |
| М                                   | Scroll to the next enabled mode.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PU                                  | Print Current weighing unit: g, Kg, lb, oz, etc                                                                                                                                                         |
| хU                                  | Set balance to unit x: g, Kg etc. x depends on unit list <sup>3)</sup> .                                                                                                                                |
| U                                   | Scroll to the next enabled unit.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ON                                  | Brings out of Standby                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| OFF                                 | Goes to Standby.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| С                                   | Begin Span Calibration, same as trigger from calibration menu. Attention: when LFT ON, the operation is not allowed.                                                                                    |
| IC                                  | Begin internal Calibration, same as trigger from calibration menu.                                                                                                                                      |
| UC                                  | User Calibration (uses default weight), same as trigger from calibration menu. Attention: when LFT ON, the operation is not allowed.                                                                    |
| AC                                  | Abort Calibration. Attention: when LFT ON, the operation is not allowed.                                                                                                                                |
| xUC                                 | Set user defined weight and trigger one user calibration. Attention: the user defined weight is only used for this command.                                                                             |
| WI 1 0                              | Left door open, right door closed.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| WI 0 1                              | Left door closed, right door open.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| WI 1 1                              | Both doors open.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| WI 0 0                              | Both doors closed.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Command<br>Characters <sup>1)</sup> | Function                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PSN                                 | Print Serial Number.                                                                                                               |
| PV                                  | Print terminal software version, base software version and LFT ON (if LFT is set ON).                                              |
| x#                                  | Set Counting APW (x) in grams. (must have APW stored)                                                                              |
| P#                                  | Print Counting application APW.                                                                                                    |
| x%                                  | Set Percent application reference weight (x) in grams. (must have reference weight stored)                                         |
| P%                                  | Print Percent application reference weight.                                                                                        |
| xAW                                 | Set Dynamic Weigh Level to x. (x = 1 - 99 seconds)                                                                                 |
| xAW                                 | Set Dynamic Weigh Mode. x = A (Automatic), S (Semi-Automatic), M (Manual)                                                          |
| PAW                                 | Print Dynamic Weigh Level.                                                                                                         |
| BAW                                 | Start Dynamic Weigh cycle. (Manual Mode)                                                                                           |
| CW                                  | Clear locked weight (weight < threshold) in Dynamic Weigh (same as button "Reset") & Display                                       |
| ×CO                                 | Hold (same as bullon' End Peak Hold ).                                                                                             |
|                                     | Set Checkweighing Under Limit in grams X.                                                                                          |
|                                     | Set Checkweighing Order Limit in grams x.                                                                                          |
|                                     | Print Checkweighing Over Limit.                                                                                                    |
| PCU                                 | Print Checkweigning Under Limit.                                                                                                   |
|                                     | Set Checkweigh mode (T=over/under, 2=Target/weight tolerance, 3=target/% tolerance                                                 |
|                                     | Set Checkweighing target in grams x for percent tolerance mode.                                                                    |
|                                     | Set Checkweighing target in grome v fer weight telerence mode.                                                                     |
|                                     | Set Checkweighling target in grams x for weight tolerance mode.                                                                    |
|                                     | Set Checkweighing % teleronee x. Attention: when x is a positive value, it is used to get the                                      |
| XC %                                | +tolerance value; vice versa.                                                                                                      |
| PC%                                 | Print Checkweighing % tolerance.                                                                                                   |
| xCW                                 | Set Checkweighing weight tolerance x. Attention: when x is a positive value, it is used to set the +tolerance value; vice versa.   |
| PCW                                 | Print Checkweighing weight tolerance.                                                                                              |
| xDH                                 | Set Display Hold mode (Peak Hold). x = A (Automatic), S (Semi-Automatic), M (Manual)                                               |
| xD                                  | Set 1 second print delay (set $x = 0$ for OFF, or $x = 1$ for ON).                                                                 |
| xFL                                 | Set filter level to $x (1 = low, 2 = med, 3 = high)$ .                                                                             |
| xAL                                 | Set Auto-zero to x (x = 1 for 0d, x = 2 for 0.5d, x = 3 for 1d, x = 4 for 3d).                                                     |
| Esc R                               | Resets all Balance menus to factory defaults. Attention: The binary code of this commands is<br>"1B 20 52 0D 0A" or "1B 52 0D 0A". |
| PID                                 | Print current user Name.                                                                                                           |
| xID                                 | Program user Name. Attention: only allowed numeric input.                                                                          |
| xTL                                 | Set Totalize Mode. x = A (Automatic), M (Manual).                                                                                  |
| PTIME                               | Print current time.                                                                                                                |
| PDATE                               | Print current date.                                                                                                                |
| xTIME                               | Set Time, x format: hh:mm:ss.                                                                                                      |
| xDATE                               | Set Date, x format: mm/dd/yyyy.                                                                                                    |
| CA                                  | Continuous weight, same as CP.                                                                                                     |
| SA                                  | Stable load, same as SLP.                                                                                                          |
| xA                                  | Interval Print x = interval in sec (1-3600) 0 = off, same as xP.                                                                   |
| 0A                                  | Set AutoPrint off, same as 0P.                                                                                                     |
| SC                                  | Begin Span Cal, same as C.                                                                                                         |
| xAM                                 | Set Animal Mode to Auto, Semi-Auto, Manual. Same as xAW(A/S/M)                                                                     |
| ?                                   | Prints current mode, same as PM.                                                                                                   |
| xS                                  | 0 = print unstable data, same as IP; 1 = print stable only1, same as SP.                                                           |
| xRL                                 | 0 = disable response; 1 = enable response. This command only controls the "OK!" response.                                          |

## TABLE 9-10. EXPLORER INTERFACE COMMAND LIST (continued)

#### **General Notes:**

Commands sent to the indicator must be terminated by a carriage return-line feed (CRLF). Alternate command characters may be defined by the user. Data output is always terminated with a carriage return-line feed (CRLF).

**Note 1)** There is 40-second timeout control for print under stable requirement. If the unstable condition continues over 40 seconds, balance will respond "ES".

#### Note 2) Application list:

| Index | Application              | Index | Application           |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Weighing                 | 11    | Ingredient Adjustment |
| 1     | Parts Counting           | 12    | Pipette Adjustment    |
| 2     | Percent Weighing         | 13    | SQC                   |
| 3     | Check Weighing           | 14    | Fill Weight Variation |
| 4     | Dynamic Weighing         |       |                       |
| 5     | Filling                  |       |                       |
| 6     | Totalization             |       |                       |
| 7     | Formulation              |       |                       |
| 8     | Differential             |       |                       |
| 9     | Density<br>Determination |       |                       |
| 10    | Peak Hold                |       |                       |

#### Note 3) Unit list:

| Index | Unit        | Index | Unit           |
|-------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| 0     | Milligram   | 11    | Mesghal        |
| 1     | Gram        | 12    | Hong Kong Tael |
| 2     | Kilogram    | 13    | Singapore Tael |
| 3     | Carat       | 14    | Taiwan Tael    |
| 4     | Ounce       | 15    | Tical          |
| 5     | Ounce Troy  | 16    | Tola           |
| 6     | Pound       | 17    | Baht           |
| 7     | Pennyweight | 18    | Custom Unit 1  |
| 8     | Grain       | 19    | Custom Unit 2  |
| 9     | Newton      | 20    | Custom Unit 3  |
| 10    | Momme       |       |                |

#### 9.4.2 RS232 (DB9) Pin Connections

- Pin 2: Balance transmit line (TxD)
- Pin 3: Balance receive line (RxD)
- Pin 5: Ground signal (GND)
- Pin 7: Clear to send (hardware handshake) (CTS)
- Pin 8: Request to send (hardware handshake) (RTS)



#### 9.5 The USB Interface

The Ohaus USB Interface is a unique solution to the problem of connecting a balance to a computer using a Universal Serial Bus (USB). USB devices are categorized into classes such as disk drives, digital cameras, printers, etc. Balances do not have a commonly used class so the Ohaus USB interface uses a generic interface based on the RS232 serial standard.

Data sent from the balance to a computer is in USB format. The USB data is directed to a *virtual port*. This port then appears as an RS232 port to the application program.

When sending a command from a computer to the balance, the application program sends a command to the *virtual port* as if it were an RS232 port. The computer then directs the command from the *virtual port* to the computers USB connector where the balance is connected. The port receives the USB signal and reacts to the command.

#### System Requirements

- PC running Windows 98<sup>®</sup>, Windows 98SE<sup>®</sup>, Windows ME<sup>®</sup>, Windows 2000<sup>®</sup>, Windows XP<sup>®</sup> or Windows 7<sup>®</sup>, Windows 10<sup>®</sup>.
- Available USB port (Type A, 4-pin, female)

#### **USB** Connection

The balance's USB port terminates with a mini USB.

A USB Cable (Mini B/male to type A/male) is required (not supplied).

- 1. Ensure that the balance is powered on and working properly.
- 2. Power on the computer and verify that its USB port is enabled and working properly.
- 3. Plug the cable's USB connectors into the computer's USB port and the balance's USB port. Windows<sup>®</sup> should detect a USB device and the New Hardware Wizard will be initialized.

#### Virtual Port Software Installation

1.Download the USB driver from the following address on the OHAUS website and then double click to install.

https://us.ohaus.com/en-US/Support/Softwareand-Drivers

2.After the installation is finished, click Finish, the virtual port should be ready to be used. Windows<sup>®</sup> typically adds the virtual port in sequence after the highest number COM port. For example, on PC's equipped with up to 4 COM ports, the virtual port will be COM5.

When using the USB interface with programs that limit the number of COM port designations (e.g. Ohaus MassTracker allows only COM1, 2, 3, & 4), it may be necessary to assign one of these port numbers to the new virtual port.



Example of Windows XP Hardware Wizard

This can be done in the Port Settings of the Device Manager utility, found in the Windows Control Panel.

#### **Balance Setup for USB Interface**

- A) The Ohaus Interface is preset to communicate using the following settings: 9600 baud, 8 bit, no parity, no handshake, 1 stop bit. This is a fixed setting and cannot be changed.
- B) Configure the balance to the desired USB and printing parameters.

#### SETUP DEFINITIONS

| PRINT / Stable – On               | Balance transmits stable data only.                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| PRINT / Auto Print – Continuous   | Balance repeatedly sends data as fast as possible. |
| PRINT / Auto Print – On stability | Balance automatically outputs data upon stability. |
| PRINT / Auto Print – Interval     | Balance sends data every (xx) seconds.             |
| PRINT / Auto Print – Off          | Only sends data when PRINT is pressed.             |
| USB / Baud, Parity, Handshake     | Set parameters to match printer or computer.       |

#### Operation

#### **USB OUTPUT**

With the Adapter installed the balance will operate in one of the following three ways:

- USB = On, Auto Print = Off, Stable = On or Off
  Press PRINT to send the display data based on the settings in the Menu.
  If Stable is set to On, the balance will wait for a stable reading before sending data.
  If balance has connect USB flash diver, the data will automatic go to USB.
- USB = On, Auto Print = On, Stable = On or Off The balance will automatically send data.
   If Stable is set to On, only stable values will be sent.
- USB = Off The interface is turned off.

Data sent from the Interface is in standard ASCII format terminated with a [CRLF] (carriage return-line feed). The output format is as follows:

| [weight]         | 10 characters          | s (right justified)                                      |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| [space]          | 1 character            |                                                          |
| [unit]           | 5 characters           | max (left justified)                                     |
| [space]          | 1 character            |                                                          |
| [stability indic | ator] 1 character      | "?" when unstable or below min-weight, blank when stable |
| [space]          | 1 character            |                                                          |
| [legend]         | 10 character           | TOTAL, hh:mm:ss (time interval), etc.                    |
| [CR]             | 1 character            |                                                          |
| [LF]             | 1 character            |                                                          |
| Output examples: | (Note: * and _ indicat | te spaces)                                               |

| *****192.21_g<br>*******0.01_g_?                                           | <ul> <li>Manual, Continuous or On-Stable printing<br/>unstable reading</li> </ul>   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *******0.01_g00:00:00<br>*****176.30_g_?_00:00:15<br>*****192.08_g00:00:30 | <ul> <li>Interval Printing (example:15sec interval)<br/>unstable reading</li> </ul> |
| *****192.21_g<br>*****207.80_g_TOTAL                                       | <ul> <li>Accumulate Mode (Manual printing only)</li> </ul>                          |

#### **USB INPUT**

The balance will respond to various commands sent via the interface adapter. Terminate the following commands when with a [CR] or [CRLF].

#### **Explorer Commands**

- ? print current mode, object below min-weight
- **0A** turn Auto-print off
- SA Auto-print on, prints on stability
- **CA** Continuous Auto-print
- (n)A Auto-print on 1 to 3600 second intervals (n = 1 to 3600)
- **C** perform span calibration
- T tare balance, same as pressing ON-ZERO
- V print software version
- (Esc)R reset balance to factory defaults
  - P same as pressing PRINT
  - **0S** print unstable data
  - **1S** print stable data only
  - P same as pressing Print
  - **SP** print stable weight only
  - **IP** immediate print of displayed weight (stable or unstable)
  - **CP** Continuous print of weights
  - **SLP** Auto-print stable non-zero weight only
  - SLZP Auto-print stable non-zero weight and zero reading
  - **xP** Auto-print on 1 to 3600 second intervals (x = 1 to 3600)
  - **OP** turns auto-print off
  - PM print current mode
  - M advance to the next enabled mode
  - PU print current unit
  - **U** advance to the next enabled unit
  - **T** same as pressing Tare
  - Z same as pressing Zero
  - **PV** print software version

#### **Auto-Print Operation**

Once Auto-Print is activated in the menu, the balance will send data as required. To temporarily stop Auto-Printing, press PRINT.

If there is data in the print buffer the printer will finish printing this data.

A second press will resume Auto-Printing.

#### 10. SOFTWARE UPDATES

Ohaus is continuously improving its balance software. To obtain the latest release, please contact your Authorized Ohaus Dealer or Ohaus Corporation.

## 11. COMPLIANCE

Compliance to the following standards is indicated by the corresponding mark on the product.

| Mark         | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CE           | This product complies with the applicable harmonized standards of EU Directives 2011/65/EU (RoHS), 2014/30/EU (EMC), 2014/35/EU (LVD) and 2014/31/EU (NAWI). The EU Declaration of Conformity is available online at www.ohaus.com/ce.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|              | This product complies with the EU Directive 2012/19/EU (WEEE). Please dispose of this product in accordance with local regulations at the collecting point specified for electrical and electronic equipment.<br>For disposal instructions in Europe, refer to <u>www.ohaus.com/weee</u> .                                                                                                                                             |
| UK<br>CA     | This product complies with the applicable statutory standards of the Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2012, UK Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations 2016 and Non-Automatic Weighing Instruments Regulations 2016. The UK Declaration of Conformity is available online at www.ohaus.com/uk-declarations. |
| $\bigotimes$ | EN 61326-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| C US         | CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1<br>UL Std. No. 61010-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

#### Important notice for EX... M verified weighing instruments in the EU

When the instrument is used in trade or a legally controlled application it must be set up, verified and sealed in accordance with local weights and measures regulations. It is the responsibility of the purchaser to ensure that all pertinent legal requirements are met.

Weighing Instruments verified at the place of manufacture bear the following supplementary metrology marking on the descriptive plate.

# **C € MXX**1259

Weighing Instruments to be verified in two stages have no supplementary metrology marking on the descriptive plate. The second stage of conformity assessment must be carried out by the applicable weights and measures authorities.

If national regulations limit the validity period of the verification, the user of the weighing instrument must strictly observe the re-verification period and inform the weights and measures authorities

As verification requirements vary by jurisdiction, the purchaser should contact their local weights and measures office if they are not familiar with the requirements.

#### Industry Canada Note

CAN ICES-003(A) / NMB-003(A)

#### **ISO 9001 Registration**

The management system governing the production of this product is ISO 9001 certified.

#### FCC Supplier Declaration of Conformity

Unintentional Radiator per 47CFR Part B

Trade Name: OHAUS CORPORATION Model: EX

#### Party issuing Supplier's Declaration of Conformity:

Ohaus Instruments (Changzhou) Co., Ltd. 2F, 22 Block, 538 West Hehai Road, Xinbei District, Changzhou Jiangsu 213022, China Phone: +86 519 85287270

#### **Responsible Party – U.S. Contact Information:**

Ohaus Corporation 7 Campus Drive, Suite 310 Parsippany, NJ 07054 United States Phone: +1 973 377 9000 Web: www.ohaus.com

#### **FCC Compliance Statement:**

Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

#### LIMITED WARRANTY

Ohaus products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship from the date of delivery through the duration of the warranty period. During the warranty period Ohaus will repair, or, at its option, replace any component(s) that proves to be defective at no charge, provided that the product is returned, freight prepaid, to Ohaus.

This warranty does not apply if the product has been damaged by accident or misuse, exposed to radioactive or corrosive materials, has foreign material penetrating to the inside of the product, or as a result of service or modification by other than Ohaus. In lieu of a properly returned warranty registration card, the warranty period shall begin on the date of shipment to the authorized dealer. No other express or implied warranty is given by Ohaus Corporation. Ohaus Corporation shall not be liable for any consequential damages.

As warranty legislation differs from state to state and country to country, please contact Ohaus or your local Ohaus dealer for further details.



Ohaus Corporation 7 Campus Drive Suite 310 Parsippany, NJ 07054 USA Tel: (973) 377-9000 Fax: (973) 944-7177

With offices worldwide. www.ohaus.com



P/N 83021171 P © 2022 Ohaus Corporation, all rights reserved.